

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

June 23 & 24, 2020

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Pat Jefferson Daniel Interim City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, June 23, 2020 - 1:50 PM
Virtual Meeting

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Knox

Due to health and safety concerns related to COVID-19, this meeting will be conducted virtually via Microsoft Teams, a web-conferencing platform and streamed as usual on the City's website (<https://www.houstontx.gov/htv/index.html>), Facebook site (<https://www.facebook.com/pg/HoustonTelevision/videos/>) and the municipal channel on public television. The Council Members will be participating by videoconference in accordance with the provisions of Section 551.127 of the Texas Government Code that have not been suspended by order of the Governor. Public comment will be allowed on Tuesday via teleconference at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 538 001 634# and details for signing up and participating are posted at <https://www.houstontx.gov/council/meetingsinfo.html>. Members of the public may call in Wednesday via teleconference at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 967 044 913#, however no public input will be allowed.

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP06-23-20

RECESS

RECONVENE

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 57

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 3

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment

of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON ETHICS COMMISSION**, for terms to expire December 31, 2021:

Position One - **GREGORY C. ULMER**, appointment, on recommendation from the Houston Bar

Position Two - **STEVE SANDERS**, appointment, nominated by the AFL-CIO Council

Position Three - **DONALD RICHARD COLLINS, JR.** - reappointment, nominated by the Harris County Medical Society

2. **CONFIRMATION** of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON ETHICS COMMISSION**, for two-year staggered terms:

Position 5 - **MARSHA G. FISK**

Position 7 - **DAVID MICHAEL GOLDBERG**

3. **RECOMMENDATION** from Director Finance Department to approve the Fiscal Year 2021-2025 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and establish a charge of \$75.00 plus postage for the adopted CIP documents and a charge of \$5.00 plus postage for a CD version

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 4 through 11

4. **CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET** - \$194,324.00, **CHASTANG FORD** - \$59,943.00 and **SILSBEE FORD** - \$32,266.00 for Automobiles, Utility Vehicles, and Light-Duty Trucks for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments - Equipment Acquisition and Other Funds
5. **ORDINANCE** de-appropriating \$159,860.80 from the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund previously appropriated for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for FY2019 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2018-901); appropriating \$159,860.80 from Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund for Elevator Modernization Services at the Denver Harbor Multi-Service Center for the Houston Health Department - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
6. **THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION**, the Sourcewell contractor, for approval of spending authority in the amount of \$159,860.80, for Elevator Modernization Services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for General Services Department on behalf of Houston Health Department - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
This item should only be considered after passage of item 5 above
7. **HOUSTON FOOD BANK** for Emergency purchase of 150,000 Meals for adults age 60 or older related to the COVID-19 Pandemic for the Houston Health Department - \$500,000.00 - Grant Fund
8. **AMEND MOTION #2018-528, 10/10/18, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$7,499,213.3 to \$11,243,832.15** for the purchase of Telecommunication Services for Houston Information Technology Services, awarded to **AT&T CORP.** - \$3,744,618.78 - Central Service Revolving Fund
9. **ORDINANCE** appropriating \$1,263,767.50 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for purchase of Construction Services for Elevator Modernization at 611 Walker - Enterprise Fund
10. **SOURCEWELL Formerly NATIONAL JOINT POWERS ALLIANCE** for

approval of spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,263,767.50 to purchase Elevator Modernization Services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for General Services Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - Enterprise Fund

This item should only be considered after passage of item 9 above

11. **ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY, INC** for purchase of Forklifts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$118,104.94 - Enterprise Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 12 through 57

12. ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund, \$283,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, and \$125,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund to purchase Software and Related Services for the Finance Department
13. ORDINANCE appropriating \$917,600.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Vehicles for the Solid Waste Management Department and Parks and Recreation Department
14. ORDINANCE appropriating \$44,486,114.58 out of City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Funds for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBERS ONE (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE), NINETEEN (UPPER KIRBY ZONE), TWENTY-ONE (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE), TWENTY-TWO (LELAND WOODS ZONE), AND TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)**, for payment of Affordable Housing Costs, payment of Administrative Expenses, payment of Project Costs, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein
15. ORDINANCE appropriating \$70,137,530.10 out of Tax Increment Funds for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EASTSIDE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWELVE, CITY OF**

HOUSTON, TEXAS (CITY PARK ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE), AND REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE), for Affordable Housing, Administrative Expenses, payments to Houston Independent School District and Humble Independent School District for Educational facilities, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **FIFTH WARD COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide up to \$14,874,622.00 loan of Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds from Hurricane Harvey Round 1 Multifamily Program and Hurricanes Ike and Dolly Round 2 Affordable Rental Program to assist with the acquisition and construction of St. Elizabeth Place, located in the vicinity of 4514 Lyons Avenue, as an 85-unit affordable rental housing community - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **GOODWILL INDUSTRIES OF HOUSTON** to extend the term of the contract and provide additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for the continuing operation of a Job Services Program including Supportive Services - \$175,000.00 Grant Fund
18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **EDUCATION BASED HOUSING, INC** to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of West Little York Apartments a 150-unit multifamily affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 7925 West Little York Road, Houston, Texas - \$2,350,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON'S CAPITAL INVESTING IN DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT OF ADULTS, INC** to provide \$600,000.00 in Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Funds for the administration and operation of Hurricane Harvey Public Services Activities, providing Career Navigation Case Management, Career Placement, and Tutoring Services to low- and moderate-income persons who reside in Houston
20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **100 VICTORY, L.P.**, to permit a 100 unit multi-family affordable housing property, located in Houston, Texas on Victor Street in the Fourth Ward, to convert from Section 9 Public Housing Operating Subsidies to Section 8 Project-Based Vouchers - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between

City of Houston and **HOUSTON AREA WOMEN'S CENTER** to provide up to \$647,637.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant-Coronavirus Funds for ESG Program Shelter, Case Management and Related Services to individuals who are victims of domestic violence and/or sexual assault - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

22. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-0925, as amended by Ordinance No. 2018-0101 and Ordinance No. 2019-289, to increase the maximum contract amount and approving and authorizing fifth amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC, formerly DIGITAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT, INC**, for Software Product Licenses and Software Support Services and to extend the term of the current agreement - \$215,000.00 - Special Revenue Fund
23. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2015-0168 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION** for Conveyance Systems Operations and Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System - \$2,100,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **COPELAN SERVICES, INC dba HOLDER'S PEST SOLUTIONS** for Pest Control Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,695,625.00 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds
25. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,625,650.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES, INC** Disaster Mitigation for Wastewater Facilities induced by Hurricane Harvey, Package 1 – Kingwood Area; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and other eligible sources for such expenditures
26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,780,286.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **PARSONS WATER & INFRASTRUCTURE INC** for Disaster Mitigation for Wastewater Facilities induced by Hurricane Harvey, Package 2 – Upper Brays Area; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures
27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,155,146.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION** for Disaster Mitigation for Wastewater Facilities induced by Hurricane Harvey, Package 3 – Alameda Sims Area; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and other eligible sources for such expenditures
28. ORDINANCE appropriating of \$5,464,732.00 out of Water & Sewer System

Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC** for Disaster Mitigation for Wastewater Facilities induced by Hurricane Harvey, Package 4 – Multiple Locations; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and other eligible sources for such expenditures

29. ORDINANCE appropriating of \$3,499,058.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ATKINS NORTH AMERICA, INC** for General Engineering Services for Disaster Mitigation for Wastewater Facilities induced by Hurricane Harvey; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and other eligible sources for such expenditures
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Landlord, and **ENCHANTED ROCK SOLUTIONS, LLC**, as Tenant, for approximately 22,100 square feet (0.507 acres) of land located at the Northeast Water Purification Plant
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR THE FY2020 MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (MCSAP) HIGH PRIORITY GRANT** ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative to accept such Grant Funds, and to apply for, and accept, all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION FOR THE FY2021 INTERNET CRIMES AGAINST CHILDREN TASK FORCE GRANT** ("Grant "); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of funding through the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FOR THE FY2020 GULF STATES LAW ENFORCEMENT TECHNOLOGY INITIATIVE GRANT** ("Grant "); declaring the city's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of funding through the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FOR THE FY2020 BODY WORN CAMERA POLICY AND IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM** ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for

such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

35. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-261 to increase the maximum contract amount for Lease Agreement between **ARDMORE PROFESSIONAL CENTER, L.L.C.**, Landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, Tenant, Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-657, as amended by Ordinance No. 2019-225 and Ordinance No. 2019-893 - \$60,800.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$175,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund to the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for buildout of the Legal Conference Room for the Legal Department (Approved by Ordinance Nos. 2016-0264; 2019-0391; 2019-0677; 2020-0090) - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
37. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 60.67 acres of land within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, Texas, to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 450**, for inclusion in its district - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
38. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 8.1938 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 281**, for inclusion in its district
39. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a portion of Cross Continents Drive, located in the Cross Continents Plaza plat and being out of the W.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 934, Harris County; abandoning such portion to **VSD, LLC**, the abutting owner, in exchange for its conveyance to the City of a full width utility easement for the City's 108-inch Waterline and Utilities currently in place, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
40. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 38-foot-wide utility easement and a 38-foot-wide alley easement, both located within blocks 30 and 31, of the Houston Heights Addition, situated in the John Austin Survey, Abstract No. 1, Harris County, Texas; abandoning such portion to **DOMAIN HEIGHTS, LLC**, the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City in the amount of \$1,045,575.00, and conveyance to the city a 25-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located within blocks 30 and 31, of the Houston Heights Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, Abstract No. 1, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City and **Property Owner(s) at 9403 Millbury Drive, Houston, Texas 77096** for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC** providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **Property Owner(s) at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053** for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be

performed by **BYRDSON SERVICES, LLC dba EXCELLO CONSTRUCTION**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

43. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving contract between City of Houston and **Property Owner(s) at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053** for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement to pay for non grant-eligible work related to the contract between City of Houston and the Property Owner(s) at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053 for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **BYRDSON SERVICES, LLC d/b/a EXCELLO HOMES - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
This item should only be considered after passage of item 42 above
44. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving contract between the City and **Property Owner(S) at 5002 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096** for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement to pay for non grant-eligible work related to contract between the City of Houston and the Property Owner(s) at 5002 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **PLANET THREE ELEVATION - DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,260,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge; approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for the Acquisition, Design, Construction, and Maintenance of the C506-02 Detention Basin Expansion by Harris County Flood Control District; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,647,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** for Staff Augmentation and Project Management Support for Wastewater Capital Improvements Project; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,397,923.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **AEI ENGINEERING, LLC** for New/Replacement Water Wells at IAH, Sims Bayou, Southwest and Sharpstown-2; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; G - TRAVIS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,120,000.00 out of DDSRF Capital Fund — Drainage Fee, awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC. dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for FY2020 Emergency Drainage Repair #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the

City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the DDSRF Capital Fund - Drainage Fee

49. ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$17,556,288.60 from the NETL Expansion-SWIFT Fund to the HPW-NETL Construction Fund and appropriating said sum out of the HPW-NETL Construction Fund, appropriating \$23,588,048.41 out of the Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NETL Fund, appropriating \$1,109,762.99 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **FIVE COMPANIES, LLC** for 108-inch Water Line along City easements from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield Road; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, construction program management services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the HPW-NETL Construction Fund, Water Authorities Capital Contribution - NETL Fund, Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
50. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,407,434.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC dba SOUTH CENTRAL** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to the construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,053,195.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,803,545.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
53. ORDINANCE appropriating of \$5,001,148.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **LOPEZ**

UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

54. ORDINANCE No. 2020-533, passed first reading June 17, 2020
ORDINANCE granting to **ADVANCED ECOSYSTEM SERVICES, INC a Texas corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain finding related thereto - **SECOND READING**
55. ORDINANCE No. 2020-534, passed first reading June 17, 2020
ORDINANCE granting to **BCAC UNDERGROUND, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
56. ORDINANCE No. 2020-535, passed first reading June 17, 2020
ORDINANCE granting to **CCJC ENTERPRISES, INC, dba REDBOX PLUS NORTH/NORTHEAST HOUSTON, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
57. ORDINANCE No. 2020-499, passed second reading June 17, 2020
ORDINANCE granting to **SP PLUS CORPORATION, a Delaware Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD and FINAL READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Peck first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE

- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

Item Creation Date:

SP06-23-20

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP06-23-20	Signed Cover sheet

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – VIRTUAL MEETING – TUESDAY
JUNE 23, 2020 – 2:00 PM

NON-AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

LAURIE SCHULTZ – 11002 Hammerly Blvd., Apt. #233 – 77043 – 281-709-8783 – Food truck illegally parked in 11000 Block of Hammerly

LARRY HAMILTON – 14515 Briar Forest Dr., Apt. #1413 – 77077 – 832-512-9100 – New product/Thermal Imaging Product

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

JALIL CANTARERO – 221 W. 18TH St. – 77008 – 704-584-8369 - Budget



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2020

MYR ~ 2020 Houston Ethics Commission Appts. Itr. 6-8-2020

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON ETHICS COMMISSION**, for terms to expire December 31, 2021:

Position One - **GREGORY C. ULMER**, appointment, on recommendation from the Houston Bar

Position Two - **STEVE SANDERS**, appointment, nominated by the AFL-CIO Council

Position Three - **DONALD RICHARD COLLINS, JR.** - reappointment, nominated by the Harris County Medical Society

Background:

May 22, 2020

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

In accordance with Section 18-12, of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am referring the following nominations to the Houston Ethics Commission:

The Houston Bar Association has nominated Mr. Gregory C. Ulmer for appointment to Position One for a term to expire December 31, 2021;

The Harris County AFL-CIO Council has nominated Steve Sanders for appointment to Position Two for a term to expire December 31, 2021; and

The Harris County Medical Society has nominated Dr. Donald Richard Collins, Jr. for reappointment to Position Three for a term to expire December 31, 2021.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2020

MYR ~ 2020 Houston Ethics Commission CMs Nominations
Memo 5-18-2020

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

CONFIRMATION of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON ETHICS COMMISSION**, for two-year staggered terms:

Position 5 - **MARSHA G. FISK**

Position 7 - **DAVID MICHAEL GOLDBERG**

Background:

Houston Ethics Commission Nominations

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from May 27, 2020, to receive nominations for appointments or reappointments to Positions Five, and Seven on the Houston Ethics Commission for two-year staggered terms. Current board members' terms expired December 31, 2019.

Position 5 Marsha G. Fisk
Member Green

Nominated by Council

Position 7 David Michael Goldberg
Member Robinson

Nominated by Council

MDPM:jsk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN - FY2021-2025 Proposed CIP

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Finance Department to approve the Fiscal Year 2021-2025 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and establish a charge of \$75.00 plus postage for the adopted CIP documents and a charge of \$5.00 plus postage for a CD version

Background:

Approval of the Fiscal Year 2021-2025 Proposed Capital Improvement Plan

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council approve by Motion the Fiscal Year 2021-2025 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The FY2021-2025 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) supports improved delivery of services and an improved quality of living for Houstonians, with an emphasis on drainage, transportation infrastructure, mobility, quality of life, affordable housing and public safety. The plan emphasizes the replacement and rehabilitation of existing facilities and the selective addition and expansion of facilities.

The FY2021-2025 CIP book contains vertical construction projects supported by the General Services Department for its clients (Fire, Health, Library, Parks, Police and Solid Waste), projects supported by Houston Public Works (Street & Traffic, Storm Drainage, Water and Wastewater) and the Houston Airport System. In addition, Information Technology, Fleet, and Component Units citywide capital programs are included. This year's CIP puts an emphasis on Harvey recovery projects.

The FY2021-2025 CIP calls for appropriations of approximately \$9.2 billion during the five-year period. Planned appropriations for the Public Improvement & Citywide Capital Programs total approximately \$681 million, Component Unit Programs \$1.1 billion and \$7.3 billion for the Enterprise Programs.

The adopted CIP will be available for public viewing at the Downtown Library and on the City's website located at <http://www.houstontx.gov/cip/>

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski

Phone: 832-393-9101

Jaime Alvarez

Phone: 832-393-9066



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

Item Creation Date: 2/7/2020

N29254 - Harvey Light-Duty Replacement Vehicles - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET - \$194,324.00, **CHASTANG FORD** - \$59,943.00 and **SILSBEE FORD** - \$32,266.00 for Automobiles, Utility Vehicles, and Light-Duty Trucks for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments - Equipment Acquisition and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bids received January 30, 2020 for S87-N29254 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of \$286,533.00 for automobiles, utility vehicles, and light-duty trucks for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of various departments.

Specific Explanations:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards as shown below, **in the total amount of \$286,533.00** for automobiles, utility vehicles, and light-duty trucks for various departments and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders. These vehicles will be used citywide by department personnel to conduct City business. **The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY20 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).**

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Five (5) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four (4) bids were received as detailed below:

Caldwell Country Chevrolet: Award on its low bid for Item No. 1, one (1) compact hybrid sedan; Item No. 2, four (4) gasoline-powered compact sedans; Item No. 6, one (1) mid size utility vehicle; Item No. 8, one (1) full size cargo van; Item No. 11, one (1) pickup truck with platform stakebodies in the total amount of **\$194,324.00**.

Company

1. Caldwell Country Chevrolet
2. Chastang Ford
3. Silsbee Ford, Inc.
4. Caldwell Country Ford

Amount

- \$194,324.00**
\$106,389.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)
\$108,619.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)
\$201,739.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)

Chastang Ford: Award on its low bid for Item No. 5, one (1) utility vehicle; Item No. 7, one (1) mini cargo van in the total amount of **\$59,943.00**.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1. Chastang Ford	\$59,943.00
2. Caldwell Country Chevrolet	\$39,735.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)
3. Silsbee Ford	\$40,762.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)
4. Caldwell Country Ford	\$69,393.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)

Silsbee Ford: Award on its low bid for Item No. 10, one (1) 3/4 ton pickup in the total amount of **\$32,266.00**.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1. Silsbee Ford	\$32,266.00
2. Caldwell Country Chevrolet	\$32,929.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)
3. Caldwell Country Ford	\$34,553.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)
4. Chastang Ford	\$42,870.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)

These automobiles, vans, utility vehicles and light-duty trucks will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty and the truck bodies will come with a full one-year warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles and replace vehicles that have reached their life expectancy. The old vehicles will be sent to auction for disposition.

This FEMA Harvey Replacement Light-Duty package consists of eleven (11) vehicles.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and supports job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY20	Out Years	Total
General Services	\$30,440.00	\$0	\$30,440.00
Houston Fire	\$124,563.00	\$0	\$124,563.00
Houston Police	\$25,870.00	\$0	\$25,870.00
Houston Public Library	\$65,866.00	\$0	\$65,866.00
Houston Parks and Rec	\$39,794.00	\$0	\$39,794.00
Total			\$286,533.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriated Ordinance No. 2019-0645, approved August 20, 2019

Amount of Funding:

\$259,209.00 - Capital Projects/Acquisition CP Ser E Fund; Fund 4039

\$ 27,324.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; Fund 1800

\$286,533.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore 832-393-8743

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 2/7/2020

N29254 - Harvey Light-Duty Replacement Vehicles -MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids received January 30, 2020 for S87-N29254 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the total amount of \$286,533.00 for automobiles, utility vehicles, and light-duty trucks for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of various departments.

Specific Explanations:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards as shown below, **in the total amount of \$286,533.00** for automobiles, utility vehicles, and light-duty trucks for various departments and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders. These vehicles will be used citywide by department personnel to conduct City business. **The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY20 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).**

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Five (5) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four (4) bids were received as detailed below:

Caldwell Country Chevrolet: Award on its low bid for Item No. 1, one (1) compact hybrid sedan; Item No. 2, four (4) gasoline-powered compact sedans; Item No. 6, one (1) mid size utility vehicle; Item No. 8, one (1) full size cargo van; Item No. 11, one (1) pickup truck with platform stakebodies in the total amount of **\$194,324.00**.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1. Caldwell Country Chevrolet	\$194,324.00
2. Chastang Ford	\$106,389.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)
3. Silsbee Ford, Inc.	\$108,619.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)
4. Caldwell Country Ford	\$201,739.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)

Chastang Ford: Award on its low bid for Item No. 5, one (1) utility vehicle; Item No. 7, one (1) mini cargo van in the total amount of **\$59,943.00**.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1. Chastang Ford	\$59,943.00
2. Caldwell Country Chevrolet	\$39,735.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)
3. Silsbee Ford	\$40,762.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)
4. Caldwell Country Ford	\$69,393.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)

Silsbee Ford: Award on its low bid for Item No. 10, one (1) 3/4 ton pickup in the total amount of **\$32,266.00**.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1. Silsbee Ford	\$32,266.00
2. Caldwell Country Chevrolet	\$32,929.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)
3. Caldwell Country Ford	\$34,553.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)
4. Chastang Ford	\$42,870.00 (Higher Unit Price/Partial Bid)

These automobiles, vans, utility vehicles and light-duty trucks will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty and the truck bodies will come with a full one-year warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles and replace vehicles that have reached their life expectancy. The old vehicles will be sent to auction for disposition.

This FEMA Harvey Replacement Light-Duty package consists of eleven (11) vehicles.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances, a waiver is

appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and supports job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

5/7/2020

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:
Victor Ayres
E530CB95B81C439

Department Approval Authority Signature

5/12/2020

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY20	Out Years	Total
General Services	\$30,440.00	\$0	\$30,440.00
Houston Fire	\$124,563.00	\$0	\$124,563.00
Houston Police	\$25,870.00	\$0	\$25,870.00
Houston Public Library	\$65,866.00	\$0	\$65,866.00
Houston Parks and Rec	\$39,794.00	\$0	\$39,794.00
Total			\$286,533.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriated Ordinance No. 2019-0645, approved August 20, 2019

Amount of Funding:

\$259,209.00 - Capital Projects/Acquisition CP Ser E Fund; Fund 4039

\$ 27,324.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; Fund 1800

\$286,533.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore 832-393-8743
Lena Farris 832-393-8729
Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
N29254 - Fiscal Form A - HPD	Financial Information
N29254 - Fiscal Form A - HFD	Financial Information
N29254 - Fiscal Form A - GSD	Financial Information
N29254 - Fiscal Form A - HPL	Financial Information
N29254 - Fiscal Form A - HPARD	Financial Information
N29254 - OBO Waiver	Backup Material
N29254 - Fair Campaign - Silsbee	Backup Material
N29254 - Fair Campaign - Chastang	Backup Material
N29254 - Fair Campaign - Caldwell	Backup Material
N29254 - Form B	Backup Material
N29254 - Delinquent Tax - Caldwell	Backup Material
N29254 - Delinquent Tax - Chastang	Backup Material
N29254 - Delinquent Tax - Silsbee	Backup Material
N29254 - Affidavit of Ownership - Chastang	Backup Material
N29254 - Affidavit of Ownership - Caldwell	Backup Material
N29254 - Affidavit of Ownership - Silsbee	Backup Material
N29254 - Funding Summary - GSD	Backup Material

N29254 - Funding Summary - HFD
N29254 - Funding Summary - HPD
N29254 - Funding Summary - HPL
N29254 - Funding Summary - HPARD
N29254 - Appropriation Ordinance 2019-0645

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/14/2020

25CONS427 - De-Appropriate/Appropriate Funds for
Issuance of Purchase Order - Denver Harbor Multi-Service
Center Elevator Modernization

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$159,860.80 from the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund previously appropriated for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for FY2019 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2018-901); appropriating \$159,860.80 from Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund for Elevator Modernization Services at the Denver Harbor Multi-Service Center for the Houston Health Department - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: De-appropriate the sum of \$159,860.80 out of the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2019 (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2018-901), and appropriate those funds for the issuance of a purchase order to Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corp. for elevator modernization services at the Denver Harbor Multi-Service Center, for the Houston Health Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On November 14, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-901, City Council authorized the appropriation of \$1,160,000 out of the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2019, for rehabilitation of the Denver Harbor Multi-Service Center, which includes elevator modernization services.

The Denver Harbor Multi-Service Center is a two-story facility with one elevator. The elevator regularly malfunctions, limiting access to the second level by clients and staff. The elevator modernization will provide increased durability, reliability and reduce operational cost. The General Services Department has determined that it is more cost-effective to have a specialized elevator repair contractor to perform the work. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council de-appropriate/appropriate \$159,860.80 for the project.

PROJECT LOCATION: 6402 Market St., Houston, TX 77020

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will replace or refurbish elevator mechanical and electrical components and cab interior. -

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital cost.

WBS No: H-000101-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-901; Dated November 14, 2018

Amount of Funding:

De-appropriate/Appropriate:

\$159,860.80 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
25CONS427 - Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/14/2020

25CONS427 - De-Appropriate/Appropriate Funds for Issuance of Purchase Order - Denver Harbor Multi-Service Center Elevator Modernization

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: De-appropriate the sum of \$159,860.80 out of the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY2019 (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2018-901), and appropriate those funds for the issuance of a purchase order to Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corp. for elevator modernization services at the Denver Harbor Multi-Service Center, for the Houston Health Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On November 14, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-901, City Council authorized the appropriation of \$1,160,000 out of the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2019, for rehabilitation of the Denver Harbor Multi-Service Center, which includes elevator modernization services.

The Denver Harbor Multi-Service Center is a two-story facility with one elevator. The elevator regularly malfunctions, limiting access to the second level by clients and staff. The elevator modernization will provide increased durability, reliability and reduce operational cost. The General Services Department has determined that it is more cost-effective to have a specialized elevator repair contractor to perform the work. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council de-appropriate/appropriate \$159,860.80 for the project.

PROJECT LOCATION: 6402 Market St., Houston, TX 77020

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will replace or refurbish elevator mechanical and electrical components and cab interior. -

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital cost.

WBS No: H-000101-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 5/21/2020

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-901; Dated November 14, 2018

Amount of Funding:

De-appropriate/Appropriate:

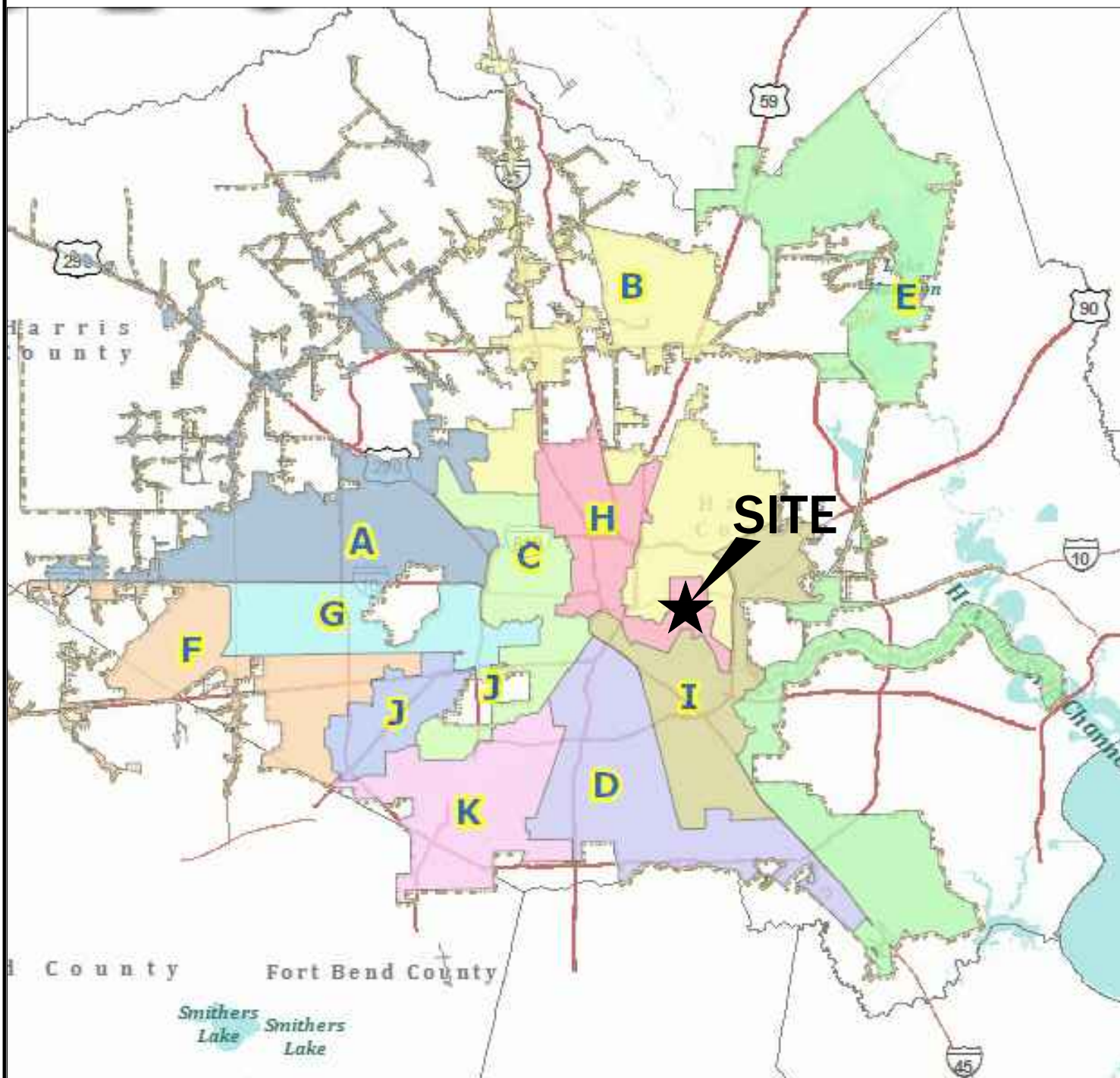
\$159,860.80 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Contact Information:

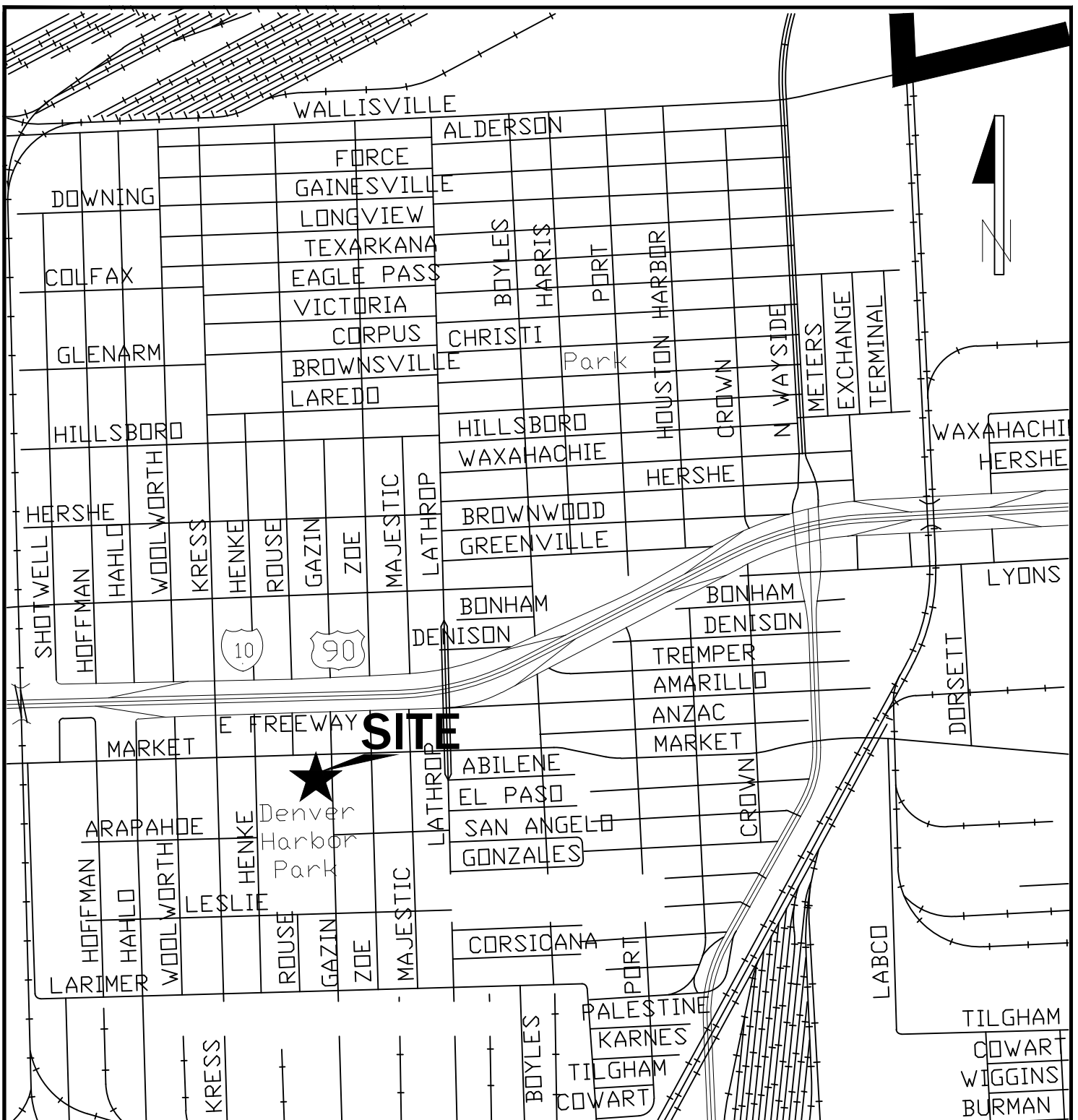
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

JLN

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



**DENVER HARBOR MULTI-SERVICE CENTER
ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION
6402 MARKET ST. HOUSTON, TX 77020**



**DENVER HARBOR MULTI-SERVICE CENTER
ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION
6402 MARKET ST. HOUSTON, TX 77020**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District H

Item Creation Date:

L29515 - Elevator Modernization Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION, the Sourcewell contractor, for approval of spending authority in the amount of \$159,860.80, for Elevator Modernization Services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for General Services Department on behalf of Houston Health Department - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

This item should only be considered after passage of item 5 above

Background:

S19-L29515 - Approve spending authority for the purchase of elevator modernization services from Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation in the total amount not to exceed \$159,860.80 through Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell for the General Services Department on behalf of Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to purchase elevator modernization services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell. The amount not to exceed **\$159,860.80** includes contingencies (10% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of **\$14,532.80** for the Houston Health Department. It is further recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed to the Sourcewell contractor, **Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation**.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, parts, equipment, tools, and supervision necessary to furnish and deliver elevator modernization services for the elevator at the Denver Harbor Multi-Service Center. This modernization package includes replacement or refurbishment of elevator mechanical and electrical components and cab interiors. The elevator modernization will provide increased durability, reliability and improve fire and life safety features. In addition, the improvements will result in decreased waiting times, reduce energy consumption and reduce operational costs and troubleshooting time. The elevator modernization services project will come with a 12-month warranty for parts, materials, and labor.

MWBE Subcontracting:

According to the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Chapter 15, Articles for Goal-Oriented contracts, this procurement does not require an M/WBE goal, because it falls beneath the \$1,000,000.00 threshold requiring an M/WBE subcontractor for construction work.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and supports job creation. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this item.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approving Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY 2020	Out Years	Total
General Services Department	\$159,860.80	\$0.00	\$159,860.80

Amount of Funding:

\$159,860.80

Public Health Consolidated Fund
Fund No.: 4508

Contact Information:

Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8736
Jacqueline Nisby/832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District H

Item Creation Date:

L29515 - Elevator Modernization Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION for spending authority to purchase of elevator modernization services for the Houston Health Department - \$159,860.80 - Public Health Consolidated Fund

Background:

S19-L29515 - Approve spending authority for the purchase of elevator modernization services from Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation in the total amount not to exceed \$159,860.80 through Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell for the General Services Department on behalf of Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to purchase elevator modernization services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell. The amount not to exceed **\$159,860.80** includes contingencies (10% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of **\$14,532.80** for the Houston Health Department. It is further recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed to the Sourcewell contractor, **Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation**.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, parts, equipment, tools, and supervision necessary to furnish and deliver elevator modernization services for the elevator at the Denver Harbor Multi-Service Center. This modernization package includes replacement or refurbishment of elevator mechanical and electrical components and cab interiors. The elevator modernization will provide increased durability, reliability and improve fire and life safety features. In addition, the improvements will result in decreased waiting times, reduce energy consumption and reduce operational costs and troubleshooting time. The elevator modernization services project will come with a 12-month warranty for parts, materials, and labor.

MWBE Subcontracting:

According to the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Chapter 15, Articles for Goal-Oriented contracts, this procurement does not require an M/WBE goal, because it falls beneath the \$1,000,000.00 threshold requiring an M/WBE subcontractor for construction work.

Pay or Play Program:


The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and supports job creation. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this item.

DocuSigned by:

 0DD350139A6F4C8...

6/17/2020

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approving Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY 2020	Out Years	Total
General Services	\$159,860.80	\$0.00	\$159,860.80

Department			
------------	--	--	--

Amount of Funding:

\$159,860.80
Public Health Consolidated Fund
Fund No.: 4508

Contact Information:

Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8736
Jacqueline Nisby/832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Proposal	Backup Material
Co-Op Agreement Approval	Backup Material
Tax Clearance Report	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Secretary of State (SOS)	Backup Material
Sourcewell Thyssenkrupp Contract	Backup Material
Sourcewell Thyssenkrupp Contract Acceptance	Backup Material
POP 4 Waiver	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
COI and Endorsements	Backup Material
GSD Approval	Backup Material
Denver Harbor- appropriation ORD.	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2020

DR4502(COVID-19) Emergency Purchase of Adult Meals (HHD-HCAAA) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

HOUSTON FOOD BANK for Emergency purchase of 150,000 Meals for adults age 60 or older related to the COVID-19 Pandemic for the Houston Health Department - \$500,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S85-DR4502--(COVID-19) - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00 related to COVID-19 Pandemic for the purchase of 150,000 meals for adults age 60 and older related to the Covid-19 Pandemic from Houston Food Bank for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$500,000.00** to deliver 150,000 pre-packaged and/or boxed meals for adults age 60 and older, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to **Houston Food Bank** for the Houston Health Department (HHD), Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA).

The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order (EPO) to Houston Food Bank on April 22, 2020 related to the COVID-19 Pandemic. HHD and HCAAA immediate response to address the emergency closure of the congregate sites due to COVID-19. These meals are required to feed older adults who are unable to go to the congregate sites or receive meals through our traditional home delivery program as a result of the public health emergency due to the COVID-19 Pandemic.

Houston Food Bank will provide meals to adults age 60 and older, as a result of supply and demand. The provider who was supplying self-staple meals for the congregate program has met their capacity. This service will allow the seniors to continue to receive meals as a result of the closure of the congregate sites due to COVID-19.

Houston Food Bank will deliver the food to locations designated by the Houston Health Department, Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA). The services will start upon issued of the purchase order and end prior to September 30, 2021.

The vendor's pre-packaged meals consist of the following:

- Five (5) frozen unitized meals labeled with menu information
- Heating instructions
- A weekly menu
- An additional produce bag (optional)

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health and safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Disaster Note:

This item is related to the impact of COVID-19 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from federal, state and grant sources and/or other sources for which such expenditures are eligible for funding, such as FEMA funds.

Fiscal Note: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY 2020	Out Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$83,332.00	\$416,668.00	\$500,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$500,000.00

Federal – State – Local - Pass Through Fund

Fund No. 5030

Contact Information:

Name:	Department / Division	Phone
Laura A. Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Alejandro Velasquez-Auza	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701

Procurement Specialist		
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 395-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

DR4502(COVID-19) Emergency Purchase of Adult Meals (HHD-HCAAA) - MOTION

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2020

DR4502(COVID-19) Emergency Purchase of Adult Meals (HHD-HCAAA) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

S85-DR4502-(COVID-19) - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00 related to COVID-19 Pandemic for the purchase of 150,000 meals for adults age 60 and older related to the Covid-19 Pandemic from Houston Food Bank for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$500,000.00** to deliver 150,000 pre-packaged and/or boxed meals for adults age 60 and older, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to **Houston Food Bank** for the Houston Health Department (HHD), Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA).

The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order (EPO) to Houston Food Bank on April 22, 2020 related to the COVID-19 Pandemic. HHD and HCAAA immediate response to address the emergency closure of the congregate sites due to COVID-19. These meals are required to feed older adults who are unable to go to the congregate sites or receive meals through our traditional home delivery program as a result of the public health emergency due to the COVID-19 Pandemic.

Houston Food Bank will provide meals to adults age 60 and older, as a result of supply and demand. The provider who was supplying self-staple meals for the congregate program has met their capacity. This service will allow the seniors to continue to receive meals as a result of the closure of the congregate sites due to COVID-19.

Houston Food Bank will deliver the food to locations designated by the Houston Health Department, Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA). The services will start upon issued of the purchase order and end prior to September 30, 2021.

The vendor's pre-packaged meals consist of the following:

- Five (5) frozen unitized meals labeled with menu information
- Heating instructions
- A weekly menu
- An additional produce bag (optional)

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health and safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and supports job creation.

Disaster Note:

This item is related to the impact of COVID-19 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from federal, state and grant sources and/or other sources for which such expenditures are eligible for funding, such as FEMA funds.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority:

6/10/2020

Department	FY 2020	Out Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$83,332.00	\$416,668.00	\$500,000.00

Amount of Funding:**\$500,000.00**

Federal – State – Local - Pass Through Fund

Fund No. 5030

Contact Information:

Name:	Department / Division	Phone
Laura A. Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Alejandro Velasquez-Auza Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 395-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

New Ownership Form
EPO Justification Approved by CPO
Funding Info (Form A)
Scope of Work
Interoffice Justification Form
Tax Report

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2020

H28726.A1-Telecommunication Services-MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2018-528, 10/10/18, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$7,499,213.3 to \$11,243,832.15 for the purchase of Telecommunication Services for Houston Information Technology Services, awarded to **AT&T CORP.** - \$3,744,618.78 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

H28726.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2018-0528, passed on October 10, 2018, to increase the spending authority from \$7,499,213.37 to \$11,243,832.15 for the purchase of telecommunication services for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amendment to Council Motion 2018-0528 to increase the spending authority from **\$7,499,213.37 to \$11,243,832.15** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services. Additionally, it is recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to DIR's Texas Agency Network Generation (TEX-AN NG) vendor, **AT & T Corp.**

This award was approved by Council on October 10, 2018 by Motion No. 2018-0528 for a 24-month term, in an amount not to exceed \$7,499,213.37. Expenditures as of May 18, 2020 totaled \$7,499,213.37.

This amendment requesting spending authority is required to continue providing voice and data circuit connectivity between City facilities and enterprise data centers until new contract for such services are in place. The City is in the final stages of its telecommunication services RFP and expects new contract(s) to be in place within six months. Additionally, the original amount that HITS requested was estimated to last 24 months. However, due to the addition of circuits, the funding has been depleted approximately four months faster than anticipated.

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide all connectivity services through the TEX-AN NG network for data services, local voice services, metro Ethernet services, long distance, internet services, and voice over internet protocol (IP) services. AT&T networks reach across multiple IP-based infrastructures, and exhibit performance and security characteristics traditionally found only in smaller, dedicated private networks.

The contract authority is provided by the Texas Government Code, Chapter 791, Inter-local Cooperation Act as applicable, and Title 10, Subtitle D, Chapter 2170, Telecommunication Services. Participation in the State programs has enabled the City to take advantage of the volume discounts

extended to the State.

Presented at the April 20, 2020 TTI Committee Meeting.

M/WBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY 2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$1,232,040.34	\$2,512,578.44	\$3,744,618.78

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2018-0528- Approved by City Council on October 10, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$3,744,618.78

Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Lisa Kent, Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2020

H28726.A1-Telecommunication Services-MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

AT&T CORP for the purchase of telecommunication services for Houston Information Technology Services - \$3,744,618.78 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

H28726.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2018-0528, passed on October 10, 2018, to increase the spending authority from \$7,499,213.37 to \$11,243,832.15 for the purchase of telecommunication services for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amendment to Council Motion 2018-0528 to increase the spending authority from **\$7,499,213.37 to \$11,243,832.15** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services. Additionally, it is recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to DIR's Texas Agency Network Generation (TEX-AN NG) vendor, **AT & T Corp.**

This award was approved by Council on October 10, 2018 by Motion No. 2018-0528 for a 24-month term, in an amount not to exceed \$7,499,213.37. Expenditures as of May 18, 2020 totaled \$7,499,213.37.

This amendment requesting spending authority is required to continue providing voice and data circuit connectivity between City facilities and enterprise data centers until new contract for such services are in place. The City is in the final stages of its telecommunication services RFP and expects new contract(s) to be in place within six months. Additionally, the original amount that HITS requested was estimated to last 24 months. However, due to the addition of circuits, the funding has been depleted approximately four months faster than anticipated.

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide all connectivity services through the TEX-AN NG network for data services, local voice services, metro Ethernet services, long distance, internet services, and voice over internet protocol (IP) services. AT&T networks reach across multiple IP-based infrastructures, and exhibit performance and security characteristics traditionally found only in smaller, dedicated private networks.

The contract authority is provided by the Texas Government Code, Chapter 791, Inter-local Cooperation Act as applicable, and Title 10, Subtitle D, Chapter 2170, Telecommunication Services. Participation in the State programs has enabled the City to take advantage of the volume discounts extended to the State.

Presented at the April 20, 2020 TTI Committee Meeting.

M/WBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

6/18/2020

0DD350139A6F4C8

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Lisa Kent

6/18/2020

44EE8EE8CCB7481

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY 2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$1,232,040.34	\$2,512,578.44	\$3,744,618.78

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2018-0528- Approved by City Council on October 10, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$3,744,618.78

Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Lisa Kent, Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Prior Council Action (Initial RCA)
Form B
Motion 2018-0528
H28726.A1- Affidavit Information Form
TTI Presentation Comm. Meeting April 2020
OBO Document- O% Waiver
H28726.A1-COF
H28726.A1- RCA Fund Sheet
H28726.A1 RCA Back Up
Tax Log

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2020

E29512(1of2) - Appropriating - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,263,767.50 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for purchase of Construction Services for Elevator Modernization at 611 Walker - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S38-E29512 - ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,263,767.50 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) for the purchase of construction services for elevator modernization at 611 Walker for the General Services Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,263,767.50 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for the purchase of construction services for elevator modernization at 611 Walker for Houston Public Works.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$1,263,767.50

Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Fund No.: 8500

Contact Information:

Richard Morris SPD

(832) 393-8736

Richard Morris	STP	(832) 393-8733
Jacquelyn Nisby	GSD	(832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HPW Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2020

E29512(1of2) - Appropriating - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

S38-E29512 - ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,263,767.50 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) for the purchase of construction services for elevator modernization at 611 Walker for the General Services Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,263,767.50 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for the purchase of construction services for elevator modernization at 611 Walker for Houston Public Works.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

6/10/2020

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock
6/12/2020
A93C410B72B3453...

Department Approval Authority



Amount of Funding:

\$1,263,767.50

Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund No.: 8500

Contact Information:

Richard Morris	SPD	(832) 393-8736
Jacquelyn Nisby	GSD	(832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Funding Summary

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2020

E29512 (2of2) - 611 Walker Elevator Modernization - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

SOURCEWELL Formerly NATIONAL JOINT POWERS ALLIANCE for approval of spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$1,263,767.50 to purchase Elevator Modernization Services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for General Services Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - Enterprise Fund

This item should only be considered after passage of item 9 above

Background:

S38-E29512 - Approve spending authority to purchase elevator modernization services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell formerly National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) in the amount not to exceed \$1,263,767.50 for the General Services Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to purchase elevator modernization services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell. The amount not to exceed **\$1,263,767.50** includes \$1,103,425.00 in expected improvements and repairs, an additional 10%, or \$110,342.50, of contingency fund for undetectable, unexpected and unforeseen issues, and \$50,000.00 in Salary Recovery for the Houston Public Works. It is further recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed to the Sourcewell contractor **Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation**.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide labor, materials, equipment, tools and supervision necessary to furnish and deliver elevator modernization services for the freight elevator at City of Houston location 611 Walker. This modernization package includes replacement or refurbishment of elevator mechanical and electrical components and cab interiors. The elevator modernization will provide increased durability, reliability and improve fire and life safety features. In addition, the improvements will result in decreased waiting times, reduce energy consumption and reduce operational costs and troubleshooting time.

Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code allows local governments to participate in cooperative purchasing programs with another government or local cooperative organization to purchase goods or services utilizing contracts currently existing between another local government and its vendors. This process satisfies the state's competitive bid law requirements.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and supports job creation. Bids were not solicited, because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY 2020	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,263,767.50	\$0.00	\$1,263,767.50

Amount of Funding:

\$1,263,767.50

HPW-Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund No.: 8500

Contact Information:

Richard Morris	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Jacquelyn Nisby	GSD	(832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2020

E29512 (2of2) - 611 Walker Elevator Modernization - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

S38-E29512 - Approve spending authority to purchase elevator modernization services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell formerly National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) in the amount not to exceed \$1,263,767.50 for the General Services Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to purchase elevator modernization services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell. The amount not to exceed **\$1,263,767.50** includes \$1,103,425.00 in expected improvements and repairs, an additional 10%, or \$110,342.50, of contingency fund for undetectable, unexpected and unforeseen issues, and \$50,000.00 in Salary Recovery for the Houston Public Works. It is further recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed to the Sourcewell contractor **Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation**.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide labor, materials, equipment, tools and supervision necessary to furnish and deliver elevator modernization services for the freight elevator at City of Houston location 611 Walker. This modernization package includes replacement or refurbishment of elevator mechanical and electrical components and cab interiors. The elevator modernization will provide increased durability, reliability and improve fire and life safety features. In addition, the improvements will result in decreased waiting times, reduce energy consumption and reduce operational costs and troubleshooting time.

Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code allows local governments to participate in cooperative purchasing programs with another government or local cooperative organization to purchase goods or services utilizing contracts currently existing between another local government and its vendors. This process satisfies the state's competitive bid law requirements.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and supports job creation. Bids were not solicited, because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

6/10/2020

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY 2020	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,263,767.50	\$0.00	\$1,263,767.50

Amount of Funding:

\$1,263,767.50

HPW-Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Fund No.: 8500

Contact Information:

Richard Morris	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Jacquelyn Nisby	GSD	(832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Sourcewell Contract	Backup Material
E29512-Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
611 Walker Proposal	Backup Material
E29512-Tax Verification	Backup Material
E29512-Fair Campaign	Backup Material
Funding Summary	Financial Information
Request to Purchase from Co-op_ Interlocal	Backup Material
OBO Request Form	Backup Material
OBO Waiver Response Memo	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2020

E29497 – Forklifts - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY, INC for purchase of Forklifts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$118,104.94 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S80-E29497 B&H – Approve the purchase of Forklifts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$118,104.94 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of forklifts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$118,104.94 for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the contractor shown below. These forklifts will be used by Department personnel for various projects throughout the City of Houston. The funding for these forklifts is included in the adopted FY20 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

Buy Board Contractor:

Associated Supply Company, Inc.: Approve the purchase of one (1) 3,000-5,000-lbs. capacity forklift in the amount of **\$39,951.08**.

HGAC Contractor:

Associated Supply Company, Inc.: Approve the purchase of one (1) 5,000-6,000-lbs. capacity forklift in the amount of **\$78,153.86**.

These forklifts come with a twelve (12) month or 2,000 operating hours warranty, along with a one-year warranty on parts and labor and a three (3) year warranty on hydraulics.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Departments</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Houston Public Works	\$118,104.94	\$0	\$118,104.94
Total	\$118,104.94	\$0	\$118,104.94

Amount of Funding:

\$78,153.86 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)

(Breakdown for fund 2310: \$51,581.55 Metro and \$26,572.31 Ad Valorem)

\$39,951.08 – Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

\$118,104.94 - Total Amount

Contact Information:

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729
Jordan Hargrove SPD 832-393-9125
Marchelle Cain FMD 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2020

E29497 – Forklifts - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

S80-E29497 B&H – Approve the purchase of Forklifts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$118,104.94 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of forklifts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$118,104.94 for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the contractor shown below. These forklifts will be used by Department personnel for various projects throughout the City of Houston. The funding for these forklifts is included in the adopted FY20 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

Buy Board Contractor:

Associated Supply Company, Inc.: Approve the purchase of one (1) 3,000-5,000-lbs. capacity forklift in the amount of **\$39,951.08**.

HGAC Contractor:

Associated Supply Company, Inc.: Approve the purchase of one (1) 5,000-6,000-lbs. capacity forklift in the amount of **\$78,153.86**.

These forklifts come with a twelve (12) month or 2,000 operating hours warranty, along with a one-year warranty on parts and labor and a three (3) year warranty on hydraulics.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/10/2020

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Victor Ayres

Department Approval Authority

6/10/2020

Estimated Spending Authority

Departments	FY20	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$118,104.94	\$0	\$118,104.94
Total	\$118,104.94	\$0	\$118,104.94

Amount of Funding:

\$78,153.86 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)

(Breakdown for fund 2310: \$51,581.55 Metro and \$26,572.31 Ad Valorem)

\$39,951.08 – Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

~~\$59,991.00~~ - Combined Utility System General Fund (0300)
\$118,104.94 - Total Amount

Contact Information:

Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729
Jordan Hargrove	SPD	832-393-9125
Marchelle Cain	FMD	832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Fiscal Form A	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Fair Campaign ASCO	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report ASCO	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership ASCO	Backup Material
2310 Funding Summary	Financial Information
8305 Funding Summary	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2020

FIN Finance Technology Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund, \$283,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, and \$125,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund to purchase Software and Related Services for the Finance Department

Background:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$508,000.00 from the following funds; Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) and Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Finance Director recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$283,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), \$125,000.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) and \$100,000 from the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850).

The appropriation will cover the following items;

SAP CIP Enhancements - provide funding for professional services to implement SAP analytic cloud reporting for the Finance department. This will allow the Finance department to report financial information from the city's system of record, which is SAP. The current reporting system is being phase out by the vendor. (\$53,000, X-640001, Fund 1800)

PBJ Replacement Software – provide funding to replace the current version of the project justification form used by the finance department to track new capital improvement plan and budget requests. The current software InfoPath 2013, will no longer be supported by the vendor. (\$125,000, X-640032, Fund 4515)

Payment Card System Design - Planning and design services for enterprise-wide consolidation to one payment card system. Services are required to ensure continued compliance with Payment Card Industry (PCI) and minimize risk of access to systems and data during transition. Vendor will provide contingency planning for critical business lines to ensure minimal business disruption. (\$230,000, X-630004, Fund 1800)

GASB 87 Compliance - Implement a software solution to become complaint with GASB 87 requirements. Requirement is reporting of certain lease liabilities currently not reported on city's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), and requiring lessees and lessors to report leases via a single model. (\$100,000, X-640030, Fund 1850)

All procurement processes will be followed and will return to council for approval as needed.

FISCAL NOTE:

Capital Project Information – see attached Form A

Estimated Fiscal Operating impact						
Project	Current Year	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Total
X-640030 GASB 87	0.00	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000

Tantri Emo
Chief Business Officer and Finance Director
Finance Department

Amount of Funding:

\$ 283,000.00- Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
\$ 125,000.00- Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
\$ 100,000.00- Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850)
\$ 508,000.00- Total

Contact Information:

Chris Gonzales - FIN {832} 393-9072

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2020

FIN Finance Technology Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE to appropriate \$283,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, \$125,000.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund and \$100,000 from the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund

Background:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$508,000.00 from the following funds; Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) and Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Finance Director recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$283,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), \$125,000.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) and \$100,000 from the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850).

The appropriation will cover the following items;

SAP CIP Enhancements - provide funding for professional services to implement SAP analytic cloud reporting for the Finance department. This will allow the Finance department to report financial information from the city's system of record, which is SAP. The current reporting system is being phase out by the vendor. (\$53,000, X-640001, Fund 1800)

PBJ Replacement Software – provide funding to replace the current version of the project justification form used by the finance department to track new capital improvement plan and budget requests. The current software InfoPath 2013, will no longer be supported by the vendor. (\$125,000, X-640032, Fund 4515)

Payment Card System Design - Planning and design services for enterprise-wide consolidation to one payment card system. Services are required to ensure continued compliance with Payment Card Industry (PCI) and minimize risk of access to systems and data during transition. Vendor will provide contingency planning for critical business lines to ensure minimal business disruption. (\$230,000, X-630004, Fund 1800)

GASB 87 Compliance - Implement a software solution to become complaint with GASB 87 requirements. Requirement is reporting of certain lease liabilities currently not reported on city's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), and requiring lessees and lessors to report leases via a single model. (\$100,000, X-640030, Fund 1850)

All procurement processes will be followed and will return to council for approval as needed.

FISCAL NOTE:

Capital Project Information – see attached Form A						
Estimated Fiscal Operating impact						
Project	Current Year	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Total
X-640030 GASB 87	0.00	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000

DocuSigned by:


E73A5FD3483F467...
Tantri Emo

Chief Business Officer and Finance Director
Finance Department

Amount of Funding:

\$ 283,000.00- Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
\$ 125,000.00- Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
\$ 100,000.00- Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850)
\$ 508,000.00- Total

Contact Information:

Chris Gonzales - FIN {832} 393-9072



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/27/2020

FMD Fleet Appropriation - SWM & PRD Vehicles

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$917,600.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Vehicles for the Solid Waste Management Department and Parks and Recreation Department

Background:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$917,600.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for vehicles for Solid Waste Management and Parks and Recreation Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Business Officer and Director of Finance along with the Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$917,600.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). The appropriation will cover purchases of various vehicles such as Refuse Trucks and Pick-Ups for the Solid Waste Management Department and Stake Bed Pick-Ups for the Parks and Recreation Department. The vehicles listed will replace end of life vehicles or vehicles no longer in service. SPD will come back to council as needed in accordance with city procurement procedures.

Department	Vehicles	Qty	Unit Cost	Total Costs
SWM	Refuse Rear Loader	2	190,000	380,000.00
SWM	Refuse Side Loader	1	286,600	286,600.00
SWM	Crew Cabs PU	3	38,333	115,000.00
PRD	Stake Trucks PU 1Ton	4	34,000	136,000.00
Grand Total				917,600.00

FISCAL NOTE:

There is no estimated impact to the operating budget because of this CIP project.

CIP Form "A"s are attached in Novus

Tantri Emo
Chief Business Officer and Director of Finance

Amount of Funding:

\$917,600.00

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
Fund 1800

Contact Information:

Victor Ayers - FMD (832) 393-6901

Christopher Gonzales - FIN (832) 393-9072

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2020

MYR - Tax Increment Revenue \$44,486,114.58

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$44,486,114.58 out of City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Funds for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBERS ONE (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE), NINETEEN (UPPER KIRBY ZONE), TWENTY-ONE (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE), TWENTY-TWO (LELAND WOODS ZONE), AND TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)**, for payment of Affordable Housing Costs, payment of Administrative Expenses, payment of Project Costs, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating \$44,486,114.58 in tax increment revenues received by the City and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones ("TIRZ") pursuant to their Tri-Party agreements.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$44,486,114.58 in tax increment revenues received by the City and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ pursuant to their Tri-Party Agreements.

The appropriation of \$44,486,114.58 results from tax increment revenues received in tax year 2019 by the City for various TIRZs. As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$1,183,023.20 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to the City's Tri-Party Agreements with the TIRZs and their redevelopment authorities; \$2,754,960.95 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ administrative costs; and \$40,548,130.43 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:
<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018 – 476, 6/13/18

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

___ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

City Tax Increment Appropriations FY19

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2020

MYR - Tax Increment Revenue \$44,486,114.58

Agenda Item#: 39.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating \$44,486,114.58 in tax increment revenues received by the City and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones ("TIRZ") pursuant to their Tri-Party agreements.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$44,486,114.58 in tax increment revenues received by the City and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ pursuant to their Tri-Party Agreements.

The appropriation of \$44,486,114.58 results from tax increment revenues received in tax year 2019 by the City for various TIRZs. As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$1,183,023.20 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to the City's Tri-Party Agreements with the TIRZs and their redevelopment authorities; \$2,754,960.95 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ administrative costs; and \$40,548,130.43 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:
<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is written over a horizontal line.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018 – 476, 6/13/18

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "G. Tillotson", is written over a horizontal line.

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

City Tax Increment Appropriations FY19
PCA 2018-476

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

#	TIRZ Name	Jurisdiction Code	Fund #	City Increment	Affordable Housing Transfer to Fund 2409	City Admin. Fee Transfer to Fund 1000	Total Increment Amount Due	Payee	SAP Budget Number
1.	Lamar Terrace		7512	\$ 2,773,122.58	\$ 924,374.20	\$ 138,656.13	\$ 1,710,092.25	St. George Place RA	
	Original	577		1,756,918.13	585,639.38	87,845.91	1,083,432.84		
	Annexed	800		1,016,204.45	338,734.82	50,810.22	626,659.41		
9.	South Post Oak		7557	\$ 600,303.21	N/A	\$ 30,015.16	\$ 570,288.05	South Post Oak RA	
	Original	589		400,371.18		20,018.56	380,352.62		
	Annexed	830		199,932.03		9,996.60	189,935.43		
11.	Greater Greenspoint	590	7559	\$ 4,637,594.52	N/A	\$ 231,879.73	\$ 4,405,714.79	Greater Greenspoint RA	
15.	East Downtown		7563	\$ 2,850,277.65	N/A	\$ 142,513.88	\$ 2,707,763.77	East Downtown RA	
	Original	596		1,241,085.62		62,054.28	1,179,031.34		
	Annexed	938		1,609,192.03		80,459.60	1,528,732.43		
17.	Memorial City		7565	\$ 16,864,544.82	N/A	\$ 843,227.24	\$16,021,317.58	Memorial City RA	
	Original	977		16,864,544.82		843,227.24	16,021,317.58		
	Annexed (2011)	927		-		-	-		
	Annexed (2014)	908		-		-	-		
19.	Upper Kirby		7567	\$ 15,305,373.16	N/A	\$ 765,268.66	\$ 14,540,104.50	Upper Kirby RA	
	Original	598		14,932,184.59		746,609.23	14,185,575.36		
	Annexed (2015)	836		373,188.57		18,659.43	354,529.14		
21.	Hardy/Near Northside	794	7569	\$ 775,946.95	\$ 258,649.00	\$ 38,797.35	\$ 478,500.60	Hardy Place RA	
22.	Leland Woods	795	7570	\$ 120,367.25	N/A	\$ 6,018.36	\$ 114,348.89	Leland Woods RA	
24.	Greater Houston		7581	\$ 558,584.44	N/A	\$ 558,584.44	\$ -		
	Original (2012)	920		546,236.53		546,236.53			
	Annexed (2015)	839		12,347.91		12,347.91			
	Total			\$ 44,486,114.58	\$ 1,183,023.20	\$ 2,754,960.95	\$ 40,548,130.43		



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2020

MYR - Appropriating Funds \$70,137,530.10

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$70,137,530.10 out of Tax Increment Funds for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EASTSIDE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWELVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (CITY PARK ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE), AND REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**, for Affordable Housing, Administrative Expenses, payments to Houston Independent School District and Humble Independent School District for Educational facilities, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating \$70,137,530.10 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston Independent School District ("HISD"), Spring ISD, Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD; and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones ("TIRZ") pursuant to the City's interlocal agreements with HISD, Spring ISD, Humble ISD, Aldine ISD and Lone Star College.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$70,137,530.10 in tax increment revenue payments made by HISD, Spring ISD, Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD; and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various TIRZ funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreements with HISD, Spring ISD, Humble ISD, Aldine ISD, Lone Star College and the TIRZs.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The appropriation of \$70,137,530.10 results from tax increment payments received in tax year 2019 from HISD, Spring ISD, Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD for transfer to the various TIRZs that the ISDs participate.

As shown in the attached spreadsheet, \$1,153,539.83 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund; \$400,000 will be transferred to the General Fund; \$19,013,973.99 will be paid to HISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs and \$12,064,498.09 will be paid to Humble ISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs for a total of \$31,078,472.08 for Educational Facilities Project Costs. The various redevelopment authorities will be paid \$37,505,518.19 on behalf of the TIRZs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:
<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2018 - 475, 6/13/2018

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

____ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet
ISD Increment FY2019

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2020

MYR - Appropriating Funds \$70,137,530.10

Agenda Item#: 37.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating \$70,137,530.10 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston Independent School District ("HISD"), Spring ISD, Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD; and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones ("TIRZ") pursuant to the City's interlocal agreements with HISD, Spring ISD, Humble ISD, Aldine ISD and Lone Star College.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$70,137,530.10 in tax increment revenue payments made by HISD, Spring ISD, Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD; and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various TIRZ funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreements with HISD, Spring ISD, Humble ISD, Aldine ISD, Lone Star College and the TIRZs.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The appropriation of \$70,137,530.10 results from tax increment payments received in tax year 2019 from HISD, Spring ISD, Humble ISD, and Aldine ISD for transfer to the various TIRZs that the ISDs participate.

As shown in the attached spreadsheet, \$1,153,539.83 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund; \$400,000 will be transferred to the General Fund; \$19,013,973.99 will be paid to HISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs and \$12,064,498.09 will be paid to Humble ISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs for a total of \$31,078,472.08 for Educational Facilities Project Costs. The various redevelopment authorities will be paid \$37,505,518.19 on behalf of the TIRZs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:
<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is written over a blue line.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2018 - 475, 6/13/2018

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "G. Tillotson", is written over a blue line.

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

ISD Increment FY2019
PCA 2018-475

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

**TIRZ Tax Year 2019 School District and Community College Increment:
Houston ISD, Humble ISD, Aldine ISD, Spring ISD and Lone Star College**

#	TIRZ	Fund	ISD and CCD Payments Received (1)	Affordable Housing Transfer to Fund 2409 (4)(5)	ISD & CCD Admin. Transfer to General Fund (2)	Payment Amount to ISDs for Educational Facilities (3)	ISD Increment Payment	Payee	SAP Budget Number
1	Lamar Terrace	7512							
	East and West		\$ 1,424,107.05	\$ 474,702.35	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 423,026.53	\$ 501,378.17	St. George Place RA	
2	Midtown	7550	\$ 13,512,085.38	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 2,965,223.59	\$ 10,521,861.79	Midtown RA	
	Original		12,232,770.45		12,500.00	2,535,433.17	9,684,837.28		
	Annexed		1,279,314.93		12,500.00	429,790.42	837,024.51		
3	Market Square	7551	\$ 5,152,397.56	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 2,291,276.26	\$ 2,836,121.30	Special Pay Instruction #1	
	Original		816,264.27		12,500.00	363,044.70	440,719.57		
	Annexed		4,336,133.29		12,500.00	1,928,231.56	2,395,401.73		
6	Eastside	7554	\$ 4,338,156.80	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 4,313,156.80	\$ -		
7	OST/Alameda	7555	\$ 1,582,378.11	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 705,040.97	\$ 852,337.14	OST/Alameda RA	
	Original		827,407.00		12,500.00	368,569.62	446,337.38		
	Annexed		754,971.11		12,500.00	336,471.35	405,999.76		
8	Gulfgate	7556	\$ 1,092,713.25	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 590,596.14	\$ 477,117.11	Gulfgate RA	
	Original		590,838.60		12,500.00	400,864.68	177,473.92		
	Annexed		501,874.65		12,500.00	189,731.46	299,643.19		
9	South Post Oak	7557	\$ 521,763.54	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 204,243.87	\$ 292,519.67	South Post Oak RA	
10	Lake Houston	7558	\$ 12,064,498.09	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,064,498.09	\$ -		
	Original		\$ 9,336,874.86	N/A	\$ -	\$ 9,336,874.86	\$ -		
	Annexed		\$ 2,727,623.23	N/A	\$ -	\$ 2,727,623.23	\$ -		
11	Greater Greenspoint	7559	\$ 8,261,007.50	\$ -	\$ 75,000.00	\$ -	\$ 8,186,007.50	Greater Greenspoint RA	
	Aldine ISD		\$ 6,455,343.94	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,430,343.94		
	Spring ISD		\$ 919,412.56	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ -	\$ 894,412.56		
	Lone Star College		\$ 886,251.00	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ -	\$ 861,251.00		
12	CityPark	7560	\$ 399,875.81	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 177,872.31	\$ 197,003.50	City Park RA	
13	Old Sixth Ward	7561	\$ 393,704.47	\$ 131,234.82	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 154,106.44	\$ 83,363.21	Old Sixth Ward RA	
14	Fourth Ward	7562	\$ 2,464,211.96	\$ 547,602.66	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 828,353.88	\$ 1,063,255.42	Fourth Ward RA	
15	East Downtown	7563	\$ 1,484,938.60	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 499,295.66	\$ 960,642.94	East Downtown RA	
16	Uptown	7564	\$ 17,101,897.69	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 5,746,202.39	\$ 11,330,695.30	Uptown DA	
18	Fifth Ward	7566	\$ 343,794.29	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 115,579.15	\$ 203,215.14	Fifth Ward RA	
	Total		\$ 70,137,530.10	\$ 1,153,539.83	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 31,078,472.08	\$ 37,505,518.19		

The table sets forth several requested appropriations: a) recently deposited tax increments received by the City from participating jurisdictions; b) transfers into Fund 2409 for the one-third affordable housing set-aside; c) payment amounts to ISDs for educational facilities; d) payments to the various redevelopment authorities, or payments made directly to TIRZ project costs.

Special Pay Instructions #1

Payment to HHFC for Rice Hotel	\$ 212,325.00
Payment to Main Street/Market Square RA	2,623,796.30
Total Main Street/Market Square	2,836,121.30

Educational Facilities Transfer

Payee - Houston Independent School	\$ 19,013,973.99
Payee - Humble Independent School District	\$ 12,064,498.09
	\$ 31,078,472.08

Notes:

- 1) ISD = Independent School District
- 2) Per the Houston, Aldine and Spring ISD Interlocal Agreements, there is a \$25,000 maximum for administrative fees.
- 3) Educational Facilities revenues are set-aside per the Houston ISD and Humble ISD Interlocal Agreements in which the increment is paid to the ISDs for construction of educational facilities inside or outside the zones.
- 4) Midtown receives 1/3rd set-aside for affordable housing to fund their program.
- 5) 1/3rd of the total Affordable Housing setaside goes to the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ; 2/3rds of the Affordable Housing setaside goes to Fund 2409.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District B

Item Creation Date: 2/5/2020

HCD20-34 St. Elizabeth Place

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **FIFTH WARD COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide up to \$14,874,622.00 loan of Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds from Hurricane Harvey Round 1 Multifamily Program and Hurricanes Ike and Dolly Round 2 Affordable Rental Program to assist with the acquisition and construction of St. Elizabeth Place, located in the vicinity of 4514 Lyons Avenue, as an 85-unit affordable rental housing community - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$14,874,622.00 loan to Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation, which will be loan them to the owner St. Elizabeth Place, LP, for the purpose of financing the adaptive reuse of St. Elizabeth Hospital located at 4514 Lyons Avenue, Houston, TX 77020 including the acquisition, demolition, and environmental remediation of the historical site.

St. Elizabeth Place offers proximity to employment centers and public transportation. The total project development cost of \$31,465,057.00 will contribute to the revitalization of the Lyons Avenue Corridor in the Fifth Ward community. The development will consist of (25) efficiencies, (51) one-bedroom units, and (9) two-bedroom units. The city will restrict 51% (44) of the units for households, including families, earning below 80% of Area Median Income. The onsite Multi-Functional Resource Center will feature a diverse offering of community amenities such as a cultural gallery, fitness center, library and co-working spaces.

The loan will be partially funded by Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) program funds, which have been awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households within the City in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and permanent period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the

loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, unpaid principal and interest will be forgiven.

Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation, a non-profit, and Cloudbreak Communities, are established developers of affordable multifamily properties. Total funding for St. Elizabeth Place will be as follows:

Sources:		Uses:	
City of Houston (CDBG-DR HARVEY)	\$10,174,622.00	Hard Cost	\$17,850,000.00
City of Houston (CDBG-DR ROUND 2)	\$ 4,700,000.00	Soft Cost	\$ 5,746,085.00
Federal Historic Tax Credits	\$ 3,795,572.00	Acquisition Cost	\$ 4,700,000.00
State Historic Credits	\$ 5,413,624.00	Developer Fee	\$ 2,905,430.00
Permanent Loan	\$ 6,631,644.00	Reserves	\$ 263,542.00
Deferred Developer Fee	\$ 749,595.00		
Total Source of Funds:	\$31,465,057.00	Total Project Cost:	\$31,465,057.00

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on February 18, 2020.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$14,874,622.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District B

Item Creation Date: 2/5/2020

HCD20-34 St. Elizabeth Place

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a loan agreement between the City of Houston and **FIFTH WARD COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide up to \$14,874,622.00 loan of Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds from Hurricane Harvey round 1 Multifamily Program and Hurricanes Ike and Dolly Round 2 Affordable Rental Program to assist with the acquisition and construction of ST. Elizabeth Place, located in the vicinity of 4514 Lyons Avenue, as an 85-unit affordable rental housing community

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$14,874,622.00 loan to Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation, which will be loan them to the owner St. Elizabeth Place, LP, for the purpose of financing the adaptive reuse of St. Elizabeth Hospital located at 4514 Lyons Avenue, Houston, TX 77020 including the acquisition, demolition, and environmental remediation of the historical site.

St. Elizabeth Place offers proximity to employment centers and public transportation. The total project development cost of \$31,465,057.00 will contribute to the revitalization of the Lyons Avenue Corridor in the Fifth Ward community. The development will consist of (25) efficiencies, (51) one-bedroom units, and (9) two-bedroom units. The city will restrict 51% (44) of the units for households, including families, earning below 80% of Area Median Income. The onsite Multi-Functional Resource Center will feature a diverse offering of community amenities such as a cultural gallery, fitness center, library and co-working spaces.

The loan will be partially funded by Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) program funds, which have been awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households within the City in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and permanent period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, unpaid principal and interest will be forgiven.

Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation, a non-profit, and Cloudbreak Communities, are established developers of affordable multifamily properties. Total funding for St. Elizabeth Place will be as follows:

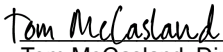
Sources:		Uses:	
City of Houston (CDBG-DR HARVEY)	\$10,174,622.00	Hard Cost	\$17,850,000.00
City of Houston (CDBG-DR ROUND 2)	\$ 4,700,000.00	Soft Cost	\$ 5,746,085.00
Federal Historic Tax Credits	\$ 3,795,572.00	Acquisition Cost	\$ 4,700,000.00
State Historic Credits	\$ 5,413,624.00	Developer Fee	\$ 2,905,430.00
Permanent Loan	\$ 6,631,644.00	Reserves	\$ 263,542.00
Deferred Developer Fee	\$ 749,595.00		
Total Source of Funds:	\$31,465,057.00	Total Project Cost:	\$31,465,057.00

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on February 18, 2020.

DocuSigned by:



Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$14,874,622.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HCD20-34 Linebarger Log Fifth Ward CRC	Backup Material
HCD20-34 Linebarger Log Cantwell-Anderson	Backup Material
HCD20-34 SAP	Financial Information
HCD20-32 PNFDF	Financial Information
HCD20-34 Debarment Fifth Ward CRC	Other
HCD20-34 Debarment Cloudbreak	Other
HCD20-34 Affidavit of Ownership or Control	Backup Material
HCD20-34 Fair Campaign Ordinance Cantwell-Anderson	Backup Material
HCD20-34 Fair Campaign Ordinance Fifth Ward CRC	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/2/2020

HCD20-73 Goodwill Industries of Houston

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **GOODWILL INDUSTRIES OF HOUSTON** to extend the term of the contract and provide additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for the continuing operation of a Job Services Program including Supportive Services - \$175,000.00 Grant Fund

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a first contract Amendment between the City of Houston (City) and Goodwill Industries of Houston (Goodwill), providing \$175,000.00 of federal Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds to finance the operation of a job services program with supportive services, for 250 low- to moderate- income households affected by HIV and AIDS.

Job-related services and supportive services include case management, educational services, life-skills training, job search skills training, and referrals to other services so that vulnerable individuals can lead sustainable lives. HOPWA funds are providing 7% of the total cost of this program.

Category	Total Contract Amount	Percent
Administrative	\$6,060.00	3.46%
Supportive Services	\$168,940.00	96.54%
Total	\$175,000.00	100%

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for HOPWA services in COH FY2019, with the option to renew in one-year increments. Goodwill was one of the providers selected. The initial contract period was June 1, 2019 – May 31, 2020, with a one-month administrative extension through June 30, 2020. This first contract amendment provides funding through May 31, 2021.

Goodwill Industries of Houston began receiving HOPWA funds through the City in 2009.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 27, 2020.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

5-22-19 (O) 2019-385

Amount of Funding:

\$175,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/2/2020

HCD20-73 Goodwill Industries of Houston

Agenda Item#: 49.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a first contract Amendment between the City of Houston (City) and Goodwill Industries of Houston (Goodwill), providing \$175,000.00 of federal Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds to finance the operation of a job services program with supportive services, for 250 low- to moderate- income households affected by HIV and AIDS.

Job-related services and supportive services include case management, educational services, life-skills training, job search skills training, and referrals to other services so that vulnerable individuals can lead sustainable lives. HOPWA funds are providing 7% of the total cost of this program.

Category	Total Contract Amount	Percent
Administrative	\$6,060.00	3.46%
Supportive Services	\$168,940.00	96.54%
Total	\$175,000.00	100%

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for HOPWA services in COH FY2019, with the option to renew in one-year increments. Goodwill was one of the providers selected. The initial contract period was June 1, 2019 – May 31, 2020, with a one-month administrative extension through June 30, 2020. This first contract amendment provides funding through May 31, 2021.

Goodwill Industries of Houston began receiving HOPWA funds through the City in 2009.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 27, 2020.

DocuSigned by:

Tom McLasland

Tom McLasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

5-22-19 (O) 2019-385

Amount of Funding:

\$175,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Affidavit of Ownership
Fair Campaign Form
Delinquent Tax Report

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District A

Item Creation Date:

HCD20-81 West Little York Apartments

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **EDUCATION BASED HOUSING, INC** to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of West Little York Apartments a 150-unit multifamily affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 7925 West Little York Road, Houston, Texas - \$2,350,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing \$2,350,000.00 of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) funds, for a loan between the City of Houston (City) and Education Based Housing, Inc.(Borrower) joined by NH WLY LP (Owner). The loan will be used towards the land acquisition of West Little York Apartments to be located at 7925 W. Little York Rd, Houston, TX 77040.

West Little York Apartments will be a 150-unit garden-style affordable rental development for families. The property will provide a mix of one, two, and three-bedroom units serving low- to moderate- income households at 30%, 50%, and 60% of Area Median Income. The property is in City of Houston Council District A, and sits in Census Tract# 48201532300, which has a poverty rate of approximately 14.4% and Area Median Family Income of \$44,571. Additionally, there are no existing LIHTC financed communities within the census tract. The property will be constructed to

meet the "Energy Star-Multifamily" green building standard.

West Little York Apartments is funded by CDBG-DR17 program funds awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines, implemented by HCDD.

The loan and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed upon which the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance

of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, the unpaid principal balance and interest will be forgiven. Funding for West Little York Apartments will be as follows:

Sources & Uses			
Sources:		Uses:	
City of Houston (CDBG)	\$2,350,000.00	Acquisition	\$2,450,000.00
LIHTC Syndication Proceeds	\$13,798,620.00	Hard Costs	\$12,708,950.00
Conventional Loan	\$6,650,000.00	Soft Costs	\$4,803,471.00
Other Sources	\$0.00	Other Development Costs - Reserve	\$347,195.00
In-Kind Equity/ Def. Developer Fee	\$31,380.00	Developer Fee	\$2,520,384.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$22,830,000.00	Total Project Cost:	\$22,830,000.00

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on February 18, 2020.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$2,350,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District A

Item Creation Date:

HCD20-81 West Little York Apartments

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A LOAN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND **EDUCATION BASED HOUSING, INC.** TO PROVIDE A LOAN OF HURRICANE HARVEY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT DISASTER RECOVERY FUNDS FOR THE CITY'S HARVEY MULTIFAMILY PROGRAM, TO PARTIALLY FINANCE THE NEW CONSTRUCTION OF **WEST LITTLE YORK APARTMENTS** A 150-UNIT MULTIFAMILY AFFORDABLE RENTAL HOUSING COMMUNITY, LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF 7925 WEST LITTLE YORK ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing \$2,350,000.00 of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) funds, for a loan between the City of Houston (City) and Education Based Housing, Inc. (Borrower) joined by NH WLY LP (Owner). The loan will be used towards the land acquisition of West Little York Apartments to be located at 7925 W. Little York Rd, Houston, TX 77040.

West Little York Apartments will be a 150-unit garden-style affordable rental development for families. The property will provide a mix of one, two, and three-bedroom units serving low- to moderate- income households at 30%, 50%, and 60% of Area Median Income. The property is in City of Houston Council District A, and sits in Census Tract# 48201532300, which has a poverty rate of approximately 14.4% and Area Median Family Income of \$44,571. Additionally, there are no existing LIHTC financed communities within the census

tract. The property will be constructed to meet the "Energy Star-Multifamily" green building standard.

West Little York Apartments is funded by CDBG-DR17 program funds awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines, implemented by HCDD.

The loan and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed upon which the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, the unpaid principal balance and interest will be forgiven. Funding for West Little York Apartments will be as follows:

Sources & Uses			
Sources:		Uses:	
City of Houston (CDBG)	\$2,350,000.00	Acquisition	\$2,450,000.00
LIHTC Syndication Proceeds	\$13,798,620.00	Hard Costs	\$12,708,950.00
Conventional Loan	\$6,650,000.00	Soft Costs	\$4,803,471.00
Other Sources	\$0.00	Other Development Costs - Reserve	\$347,195.00
In-Kind Equity/ Def. Developer Fee	\$31,380.00	Developer Fee	\$2,520,384.00
		Total Project	

Total Source of Funds:	\$22,830,000.00	Cost:	\$22,830,000.00
-------------------------------	------------------------	--------------	------------------------

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on February 18, 2020.

DocuSigned by:

Tom McCasland

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$2,350,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Caption	Backup Material
HCD20-81 Debarment Search Education Based Housing	Backup Material
HCD20-81 Debarment Search NH WLY LP	Backup Material
HCD20-81 Fair Campaign Ordinance NH WLY LP	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/14/2020

HCD20-82 Capital IDEA

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON'S CAPITAL INVESTING IN DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT OF ADULTS, INC** to provide \$600,000.00 in Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Funds for the administration and operation of Hurricane Harvey Public Services Activities, providing Career Navigation Case Management, Career Placement, and Tutoring Services to low- and moderate-income persons who reside in Houston

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and Houston's Capital Investing in Development and Employment of Adults, Inc. (Capital IDEA Houston), providing up to \$600,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds for a workforce development program serving at least 150 low- to moderate-income individuals directly or indirectly affected by Hurricane Harvey.

Capital IDEA is proposing to offer workforce development in higher-paying and in-demand professional fields/careers through Career Navigation Case Management, Career Placement Services, and a Tutoring program. Students will complete shorter cycle training programs in job sectors such as healthcare, specialty construction, and technology.

Capital IDEA Houston will provide services to at least 150 low- to moderate- income adults residing in Houston, and currently attending community college.

Category	Contract Amount	Percentage
Program Administration	\$63,518.03	10.59%
Program Services	\$536,481.97	89.41%
Total	\$600,000.00	100.0%

CDBG-DR17 funds provide approximately 42.5% of the total cost of this activity. HCDD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability for the Harvey Public Services program for fiscal year 2020, with a one-year renewal option for fiscal year 2021. Capital IDEA Houston was one of the providers selected. The term of this contract will be July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021. This is their first Disaster Recovery contract.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 21, 2020.

*Harvey Indirect Tieback: Houston shed nearly 25,000 jobs in the aftermath of Hurricane Harvey. These jobs, primarily in retail and food service industries were almost all exclusively low-wage jobs in the secondary labor market. Thus, working families are trapped in a secondary labor market in which their jobs pay less than a living wage. Moreover, workers in this secondary wage market are the most likely to face wage and hour cuts, lay-offs, job eliminations, or terminations.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$600,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/14/2020

HCD 20-82 Capital IDEA

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND HOUSTON'S CAPITAL INVESTING IN DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT OF ADULTS, INC. TO PROVIDE \$600,000.00 IN HURRICANE HARVEY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT – DISASTER RECOVERY FUNDS FOR THE ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATION OF HURRICANE HARVEY PUBLIC SERVICES ACTIVITIES, PROVIDING CAREER NAVIGATION CASE MANAGEMENT, CAREER PLACEMENT, AND TUTORING SERVICES TO LOW- AND MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS WHO RESIDE IN HOUSTON

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and Houston's Capital Investing in Development and Employment of Adults, Inc. (Capital IDEA Houston), providing up to \$600,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds for a workforce development program serving at least 150 low- to moderate- income individuals directly or indirectly affected by Hurricane Harvey.

Capital IDEA is proposing to offer workforce development in higher-paying and in-demand professional fields/careers through Career Navigation Case Management, Career Placement Services, and a Tutoring program. Students will complete shorter cycle training programs in job sectors such as healthcare, specialty construction, and technology.

Capital IDEA Houston will provide services to at least 150 low- to moderate- income adults residing in Houston, and currently attending community college.

Category	Contract Amount	Percentage
Program Administration	\$63,518.03	10.59%
Program Services	\$536,481.97	89.41%
Total	\$600,000.00	100.0%

CDBG-DR17 funds provide approximately 42.5% of the total cost of this activity. HCDD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability for the Harvey Public Services program for fiscal year 2020, with a one-year renewal option for fiscal year 2021. Capital IDEA Houston was one of the providers selected. The term of this contract will be July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021. This is their first Disaster Recovery contract.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 21, 2020.

*Harvey Indirect Tieback: Houston shed nearly 25,000 jobs in the aftermath of Hurricane Harvey. These jobs, primarily in retail and food service industries were almost all exclusively low-wage jobs in the secondary labor market. Thus, working families are trapped in a secondary labor market in which their jobs pay less than a living wage. Moreover, workers in this secondary wage market are the most likely to face wage and hour cuts, lay-offs, job eliminations, or terminations.

DocuSigned by:

Tom McLasland

Tom McLasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$600,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Affidavit of Ownership
Fair Campaign Form
Form B
Delinquent Tax Report

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/26/2020

HCD20-98 Victory Place Apartments

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **100 VICTORY, L.P.**, to permit a 100 unit multi-family affordable housing property, located in Houston, Texas on Victor Street in the Fourth Ward, to convert from Section 9 Public Housing Operating Subsidies to Section 8 Project-Based Vouchers - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an amendment to an Agreement between the City of Houston and 100 Victory L.P, whose sole general partner is Victory Redevelopment Corporation to allow the Houston Housing Authority to convert from public housing operating subsidy (Section 9) to project-based vouchers (Section 8). The ordinance will also authorize the city's loan to be subordinated to the Rental Assistance Determination Use Restriction that protects the tenants from eviction as a result of foreclosure.

On July 12, 2000, City Council approved an Ordinance authorizing a \$5,000,000.00 HOME/CDBG Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and 100 Victory L.P, a Texas limited partnership (Owner), whose sole general partner is Victory Redevelopment Corporation, a Texas corporation (Developer) for cost to enter into a long term ground lease with the Housing Authority of the City of Houston (now known as Houston Housing Authority) and to construct 100 public housing rental units to house low and very-low income residents.

The property is 100% rent-restricted to tenants with incomes at 60% AMI or less for 40 years. 100% of the units are currently occupied. The property is well maintained and managed. The owner is compliant with repayment terms, property standards and restrictions. The loan maturity and affordability period are scheduled to end June 26, 2044.

HCDD recommends approval of this Ordinance to allow the Houston Housing Authority to convert from public housing operating subsidy (Section 9) to project-based vouchers (Section 8) and authorize the city's loan be subordinated to the Rental Assistance Determination Use Restriction that protects the tenants from eviction as a result of foreclosure.

This amendment will not adversely impact the City. No additional federal or city funds are being provided.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

04/25/2007 (O) 2007-507

07/12/2000 (O) 2000-646

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/26/2020

HCD20-98 Victory Place Apartments

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an amendment to an Agreement between the City of Houston and 100 Victory L.P, whose sole general partner is Victory Redevelopment Corporation to allow the Houston Housing Authority to convert from public housing operating subsidy (Section 9) to project-based vouchers (Section 8). The ordinance will also authorize the city's loan to be subordinated to the Rental Assistance Determination Use Restriction that protects the tenants from eviction as a result of foreclosure.

On July 12, 2000, City Council approved an Ordinance authorizing a \$5,000,000.00 HOME/CDBG Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and 100 Victory L.P, a Texas limited partnership (Owner), whose sole general partner is Victory Redevelopment Corporation, a Texas corporation (Developer) for cost to enter into a long term ground lease with the Housing Authority of the City of Houston (now known as Houston Housing Authority) and to construct 100 public housing rental units to house low and very-low income residents.

The property is 100% rent-restricted to tenants with incomes at 60% AMI or less for 40 years. 100% of the units are currently occupied. The property is well maintained and managed. The owner is compliant with repayment terms, property standards and restrictions. The loan maturity and affordability period are scheduled to end June 26, 2044.

HCDD recommends approval of this Ordinance to allow the Houston Housing Authority to convert from public housing operating subsidy (Section 9) to project-based vouchers (Section 8) and authorize the city's loan be subordinated to the Rental Assistance Determination Use Restriction that protects the tenants from eviction as a result of foreclosure.

This amendment will not adversely impact the City. No additional federal or city funds are being provided.

DocuSigned by:

Tom McCasland

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

04/25/2007 (O) 2007-507

07/12/2000 (O) 2000-646

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HCD20-98 04-25-2007 (O) 2007-507

HCD20-98 Victory Apartments contract executed July 2000

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2020

HCD20-102 Houston Area Women's Center - CARES Act ESG-CV19 DV Emergency Shelter Response

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON AREA WOMEN'S CENTER** to provide up to \$647,637.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant-Coronavirus Funds for ESG Program Shelter, Case Management and Related Services to individuals who are victims of domestic violence and/or sexual assault - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Area Women's Center (HAWC), providing up to \$647,637.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant – Coronavirus (ESG-CV19) funds for the following services:

1. Case management for survivors of domestic violence and sexual assault;
2. Non-congregant emergency shelter;
3. Security Services; and
4. Client supplies, food and transportation services

HAWC will provide these emergency services to women, children, and men who are victims of domestic violence and/or sexual assault and residing in the city of Houston. COVID-19, social isolation and social distancing has increased the number of domestic violence incidents and families fleeing domestic violence, creating a greater need for family safety. HAWC will deploy a COVID-19 emergency shelter response model, based on the current SAFE HARBOR approach that is used when shelter is at capacity and a high-risk situation requires immediate intervention.

Category	Contract Amount	Percentage
Program Administration	\$60,453.65	9.33%
Program Services	\$587,183.35	90.67%
Total	\$647,637.00	100%

CARES Act ESG -CV19 funds provide 100% of the total cost of this activity. The term of this contract will be July 1, 2020 – December 31, 2020. This is HAWC's first CARES Act ESG-CV19 contract.

*On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act), Public Law 116-136, authorized a special allocation of funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to states and local jurisdictions to prevent, prepare for and respond to the coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19). Fiscal Note: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$647,637.00

Federal Government - Grant Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2020

HCD20-102 Houston Area Women's Center - CARES Act ESG-CV19 DV Emergency Shelter Response

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a subrecipient agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON AREA WOMEN'S CENTER** to provide up to \$647,637.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant-Coronavirus Funds for ESG Program shelter, case management and related services to individuals who are victims of domestic violence and/or sexual assault; containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Area Women's Center (HAWC), providing up to \$647,637.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant – Coronavirus (ESG-CV19) funds for the following services:

1. Case management for survivors of domestic violence and sexual assault;
2. Non-congregant emergency shelter;
3. Security Services; and
4. Client supplies, food and transportation services

HAWC will provide these emergency services to women, children, and men who are victims of domestic violence and/or sexual assault and residing in the city of Houston. COVID-19, social isolation and social distancing has increased the number of domestic violence incidents and families fleeing domestic violence, creating a greater need for family safety. HAWC will deploy a COVID-19 emergency shelter response model, based on the current SAFE HARBOR approach that is used when shelter is at capacity and a high-risk situation requires immediate intervention.

Category	Contract Amount	Percentage
Program Administration	\$60,453.65	9.33%
Program Services	\$587,183.35	90.67%
Total	\$647,637.00	100%

CARES Act ESG -CV19 funds provide 100% of the total cost of this activity. The term of this contract will be July 1, 2020 – December 31, 2020. This is HAWC's first CARES Act ESG-CV19 contract.

*On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act), Public Law 116-136, authorized a special allocation of funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to states and local jurisdictions to prevent, prepare for and respond to the coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19). Fiscal Note: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:


Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$647,637.00

Federal Government - Grant Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Affidavit of Ownership

Tax Search Results

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Fair Campaign
Fair Campaign - Board of Directors
Form B
Ordinance
Contract

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2020

H28728.A5-Software Product License and Software Product Maintenance and Hosting Service Agreement - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-0925, as amended by Ordinance No. 2018-0101 and Ordinance No. 2019-289, to increase the maximum contract amount and approving and authorizing fifth amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC, formerly DIGITAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT, INC**, for Software Product Licenses and Software Support Services and to extend the term of the current agreement - \$215,000.00 - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

H28728.A5 – Approve an Amending Ordinance authorizing a Fifth Amendment to Contract No. 4600012190 between the City of Houston and Tyler Technologies, Inc., (formerly Digital Health Department, Inc.) to increase the spending authority from \$1,095,126.01 to \$1,310,126.01 and to extend the term from July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021 for Software product License and Software Product Maintenance and Hosting Service Agreement for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a fifth amendment to the contract between the City of Houston (City) and **Tyler Technologies, Inc., (formerly Digital Health Department, Inc.)** to increase the spending authority from **\$1,095,126.01 to \$1,310,126.01** and to extend the term from July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021 for Software product License and Software Product Maintenance and Hosting Service Agreement for the Houston Health Department.

This contract was awarded on November 20, 2013, by Ordinance 2013-0925 for a four-year contract term in the amount of \$511,771.31. On February 14, 2018 City Council approved a first amendment by Ordinance No. 2018-0101 to implement an Environmental Health Data Management System. On November 14, 2018 City Council approved second amendment by Ordinance No. 2018-0903 to extend the term until March 1, 2019. On February 20, 2019, approved third amendment by Ordinance No. 2019-0093 to extend the term until May 1, 2019. On April 17, 2019, approved fourth amendment approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0289 to extend the term until June 30, 2020, and to amend the maintenance and hosting term, the scope of services and charges sections.

This amendment requesting additional funding and time is required to purchase the software products license and support services and is required to implement an Environmental Health Data management System (EHDMS) and to maintain the exiting components of the system. The EHDMS system will produce online web-based applications which will allow end-users to access programs to be used by HHD in connection with inspection complaints, investigations and related activities at various types of food establishments, mobile food units, restaurants, commercial swimming pools, ambulances, special waste generators and the registration of potential emissions generators.

The scope of work requires for the vendor to provide the following services, but are not limited to::

- The use of the Client Production system in the offices.
- The use of the offline version of the System ("Field Client").
- Software support. i.e. Correction of System-generated errors and identified bugs in the approved and implemented System functionality, and work stoppage issues created by these errors.
- Hosting of Client data and complete System application.
- Technical support to Client staff handled through Client and DHD Maintenance and Hosting Support team for modules on the current production System.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2021	OUT-YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$215,000.00	\$0	\$215,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-0925, Passed on November 20, 2013

Ordinance 2018-0101, Passed on February 14, 2018

Ordinance 2018-0903, Passed on November 14, 2018

Ordinance 2019-0093, Passed on February 20, 2019

Ordinance 2019-0289, Passed on April 17, 2019

Amount of Funding:

\$162,000.00 - Health Special Fund - Fund No.: 2002

\$22,000.00 - Swimming Pool Safety Fund - Fund No.: 2009

\$31,000.00 - Special Waste Transportation & Inspection Fund - Fund No.: 2423

Contact Information:

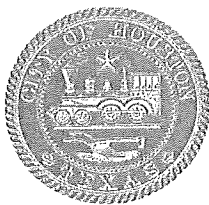
NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Stephen Williams, Director	HHD	(832) 393-5001

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA - Fifth Amendment

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2020

H28728.A5-Software Product License and Software Product Maintenance and Hosting
Service Agreement -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 69.

Background:

H28728.A5 – Approve an Amending Ordinance authorizing a Fifth Amendment to Contract No. 4600012190 between the City of Houston and Tyler Technologies, Inc., (formerly Digital Health Department, Inc.) to increase the spending authority from \$1,095,126.01 to \$1,310,126.01 and to extend the term from July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021 for Software product License and Software Product Maintenance and Hosting Service Agreement for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a fifth amendment to the contract between the City of Houston (City) and **Tyler Technologies, Inc., (formerly Digital Health Department, Inc.)** to increase the spending authority from **\$1,095,126.01 to \$1,310,126.01** and to extend the term from July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021 for Software product License and Software Product Maintenance and Hosting Service Agreement for the Houston Health Department.

This contract was awarded on November 20, 2013, by Ordinance 2013-0925 for a four-year contract term in the amount of \$511,771.31. On February 14, 2018 City Council approved a first amendment by Ordinance No. 2018-0103 to implement an Environmental Health Data Management System. On November 14, 2018 City Council approved second amendment by Ordinance No. 2018-0903 to extend the term until March 1, 2019. On February 20, 2019, approved third amendment by Ordinance No. 2019-0093 to extend the term until May 1, 2019. On April 17, 2019, approved fourth amendment approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0289 to extend the term until June 30, 2020, and to amend the maintenance and hosting term, the scope of services and charges sections.

This amendment requesting additional funding and time is required to purchase the software products license and support services and is required to implement an Environmental Health Data management System (EHDMS) and to maintain the exiting components of the system. The EHDMS system will produce online web-based applications which will allow end-users to access programs to be used by HHD in connection with inspection complaints, investigations and related activities at various types of food establishments, mobile food units, restaurants, commercial swimming pools, ambulances, special waste generators and the registration of potential emissions generators.

The scope of work requires for the vendor to provide the following services, but are not limited to::

- The use of the Client Production system in the offices.
- The use of the offline version of the System ("Field Client").
- Software support. i.e. Correction of System-generated errors and identified bugs in the approved and implemented System functionality, and work stoppage issues created by these errors.
- Hosting of Client data and complete System application.
- Technical support to Client staff handled through Client and DHD Maintenance and Hosting Support team for modules on the current production System.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

6/16/2020

DocuSigned by:

Stephen Williams

E05932C1B99C46C...

Department Approval Authority

6/16/2020

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2021	OUT-YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$215,000.00	\$0	\$215,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-0925, Passed on November 20, 2013
 Ordinance 2018-0103, Passed on February 14, 2018
 Ordinance 2018-0903, Passed on November 14, 2018
 Ordinance 2019-0093, Passed on February 20, 2019
 Ordinance 2019-0289, Passed on April 17, 2019

Amount of Funding:**\$162,000.00**

Health Special Fund

Fund No.: 2002

\$22,000.00

Swimming Pool Safety Fund

Fund No.: 2009

\$31,000.00

Digital Houston WIFI Fund

Fund No.: 2423

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Stephen Williams, Director	HHD	(832) 393-5001

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

H28728.A5-COF
 Form B
 Original RCA 2013-0925
 Executed Agreement
 First Amendment RCA (For Ord. 2018-0103)
 First Amendment Contract
 First Amendment Ord. 2018-0103
 Second Amendment Ord. 2018-0903
 Third Amendment Ord. 2019-0093
 Fourth Amendment Ord. 2019-0289 & Contract
 Executed Amendment- Fifth Amend
 Funding Information
 OA Details

Type

Financial Information
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Financial Information
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

Item Creation Date:

L25071.A1 - Conveyance Systems Operations and
Maintenance Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2015-0168 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION** for Conveyance Systems Operations and Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System - \$2,100,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S19-L25071.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2015-0168, passed February 25, 2015 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$32,213,073.44. to \$34,313,073.44 for Contract No. 4600013155 between the City of Houston and Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation for conveyance systems operations and maintenance services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$32,213,073.44 to \$34,313,073.44** for the contract between the City of Houston and Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation for conveyance systems operations and maintenance services for the Houston Airport System.

This contract was award on February 25, 2015, by ordinance No. 2015-0168, for a five-year term in an amount of \$32,213,073.44. Expenditures as of June 12, 2020 totaled \$31,977,590.53. Increase funding is needed to support unforeseen conditions in the restart of conveyance assets that were placed on idle during reduced passenger traffic due to COVID-19 and to fund a pay discrepancy from a 2015 William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) Federal Inspection Services area Inclusion error. The contract initially expired on March 31, 2020 but the City exercised the option to extend contract by 180 days.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, equipment, materials, supplies, tools and transportation necessary to provide preventative maintenance for conveyance systems. The service locations include George Bush Intercontinental, William P. Hobby, and Ellington Airports.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with a 7.5% M/WBE participation goal and the contractor is achieving 14.22%

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Houston Airport System

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2021	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$2,100,000.00	\$0.00	\$2,100,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-0168, Passed 2-25-15

Amount of Funding:

\$2,100,000.00

HAS Revenue Fund

Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Richard Morris, Division Manager/832-393-8736

Roy Korthals, Sr. Procurement Specialist/832-393-8734

Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst/281-233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

L25071.A1 - Conveyance Systems Operations and Maintenance Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S19-L25071.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2015-0168, passed February 25, 2015 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$32,213,073.44. to \$34,313,073.44 for Contract No. 4600013155 between the City of Houston and Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation for conveyance systems operations and maintenance services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$32,213,073.44 to \$34,313,073.44** for the contract between the City of Houston and Thyssenkrupp Elevator Corporation for conveyance systems operations and maintenance services for the Houston Airport System.

This contract was award on February 25, 2015, by ordinance No. 2015-0168, for a five-year term in an amount of \$32,213,073.44. Expenditures as of June 12, 2020 totaled \$31,977,590.53. Increase funding is needed to support unforeseen conditions in the restart of conveyance assets that were placed on idle during reduced passenger traffic due to COVID-19 and to fund a pay discrepancy from a 2015 William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) Federal Inspection Services area Inclusion error. The contract initially expired on March 31, 2020 but the City exercised the option to extend contract by 180 days.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, equipment, materials, supplies, tools and transportation necessary to provide preventative maintenance for conveyance systems. The service locations include George Bush Intercontinental, William P. Hobby, and Ellington Airports.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with a 7.5% M/WBE participation goal and the contractor is achieving 14.22%

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Proposed Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

6/12/2020

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Houston Airport System

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2021	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$2,100,000.00	\$0.00	\$2,100,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-0168, Passed 2-25-15

Amount of Funding:

\$2,100,000.00 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Richard Morris, Division Manager/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals, Sr. Procurement Specialist/832-393-8734
Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst/281-233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Contract 4600013155

Type

Contract 4600013155

Contract 4600013155
Ordinance 2015-0168
RCA L25071
Ownership Information Form
Tax Clearance Report
Funding
Extension Notice 180 Days

Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L28969 - Pest Control Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **COPESAN SERVICES, INC dba HOLDER'S PEST SOLUTIONS** for Pest Control Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,695,625.00 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received December 5, 2019 for S19-L28969 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$1,695,625.00 for pest control services for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approved an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$1,695,625.00** for pest control services for Houston Public Works, Houston Airport System, Houston Parks & Recreation, Solid Waste Management, Administrative & Regulatory Affairs and General Services departments . This contract will be used citywide to provide pest control services on a fixed schedule at all City facilities.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all personnel, supervision, labor, reports, records, equipment, tools, materials, supplies, chemicals, licenses, permits and safety data sheets (SDS) necessary to provide pest control services in a safe manner and in accordance with the most recent and effective scientific pest control procedures. The contractor shall also be required to perform other work/services on demand including extermination of termites, mosquitoes, bee swarms/wasps, bat abatement, control of avian pests (birds) and the humane removal of animals.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and five bids were received as outlined below.

Company

Total Amount

- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1. Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions | \$1,695,625.00 |
| 2. Southwest Exterminating Company | \$2,219,990.00 |

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 3. Pest Management, Inc. | \$2,330,036.25 |
| 4. Right Now Termite and Pest Control, Inc. | \$3,997,469.00 |
| 5. Loco Mosquito Mist Systems, LLC | \$4,627,868.50 (Incomplete Bid) |

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 11% participation level. Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Assurance Pest Control, Inc.	Pest Control Services	11%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no other HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY20	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services	\$36,000.00	\$911,120.00	\$947,120.00
Houston Airport System	\$13,591.96	\$219,053.04	\$232,645.00
Houston Public Works	\$ 9,080.00	\$284,450.00	\$293,530.00
Parks and Recreation	\$ 3,600.00	\$170,340.00	\$173,940.00
Solid Waste Management	\$ 0.00	\$ 36,990.00	\$ 36,990.00
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$ 570.00	\$ 10,830.00	\$ 11,400.00
Total	\$62,841.96	\$1,632,783.04	\$1,695,625.00

Amount of Funding:

\$1,110,750.00 – General Fund (1000)

\$232,645.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$205,730.00 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 32,000.00 – Stormwater Fund (2302)

\$ 55,800.00 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310) –

Supported by Metro Funds (\$36,828.00) and Ad Valorem Taxes (\$18,972.00)

\$ 27,700.00 – Parks Special Revenue Fund (2100)

\$ 22,300.00 – Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)

\$ 8,700.00 – BARC Special Revenue Fund (2427)

\$1,695,625.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Richard Morris/832-393-8736

Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L28969 - Pest Control Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids Received December 5, 2019 for S19-L28969 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$1,695,625.00 for pest control services for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approved an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$1,695,625.00** for pest control services for Houston Public Works, Houston Airport System, Houston Parks & Recreation, Solid Waste Management, Administrative & Regulatory Affairs and General Services departments. This contract will be used citywide to provide pest control services on a fixed schedule at all City facilities.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all personnel, supervision, labor, reports, records, equipment, tools, materials, supplies, chemicals, licenses, permits and safety data sheets (SDS) necessary to provide pest control services in a safe manner and in accordance with the most recent and effective scientific pest control procedures. The contractor shall also be required to perform other work/services on demand including extermination of termites, mosquitoes, bee swarms/wasps, bat abatement, control of avian pests (birds) and the humane removal of animals.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and five bids were received as outlined below.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions	\$1,695,625.00
2. Southwest Exterminating Company	\$2,219,990.00
3. Pest Management, Inc.	\$2,330,036.25
4. Right Now Termite and Pest Control, Inc.	\$3,997,469.00
5. Loco Mosquito Mist Systems, LLC	\$4,627,868.50 (Incomplete Bid)

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 11% participation level. Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Assurance Pest Control, Inc.	Pest Control Services	11%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Copesan Services, Inc. dba Holder's Pest Solutions does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no other HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A0F4C8

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

6/18/2020

Department Approval Authority

DS


ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY20	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services	\$36,000.00	\$911,120.00	\$947,120.00
Houston Airport System	\$13,591.96	\$219,053.04	\$232,645.00
Houston Public Works	\$ 9,080.00	\$284,450.00	\$293,530.00
Parks and Recreation	\$ 3,600.00	\$170,340.00	\$173,940.00
Solid Waste Management	\$ 0.00	\$ 36,990.00	\$ 36,990.00
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$ 570.00	\$ 10,830.00	\$ 11,400.00
Total	\$62,841.96	\$1,632,783.04	\$1,695,625.00

Amount of Funding:

\$1,110,750.00 – General Fund (1000)

\$232,645.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$205,730.00 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 32,000.00 – Stormwater Fund (2302)

\$ 55,800.00 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310) –

Supported by Metro Funds (\$36,828.00) and Ad Valorem Taxes (\$18,972.00)

\$ 27,700.00 – Parks Special Revenue Fund (2100)

\$ 22,300.00 – Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)

\$ 8,700.00 – BARC Special Revenue Fund (2427)

\$1,695,625.00 - TOTAL**Contact Information:**

Richard Morris/832-393-8736

Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Affidavit	Backup Material
Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295)	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
Resolution of Contractor	Backup Material
POP 1	Backup Material
POP 2	Backup Material
MWBE Letter of intent	Backup Material
MWBE Participation Plan	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
COI and Endorsements	Backup Material
Drug Forms	Backup Material
Secretary of State (SOS)	Backup Material
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Funding	Financial Information
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Funding Verification for HPW Fund 2302 & 2310	Financial Information
Budget v Actuals	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/7/2020

Q29246 - Professional Engineering Services-Kingwood
Area - STANTEC

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,625,650.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES, INC** Disaster Mitigation for Wastewater Facilities induce by Hurricane Harvey, Package 1 – Kingwood Area; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and other eligible sources for such expenditures

Background:

Request for Qualification received January 30, 2020 for S69-Q29246 - Approve an ordinance appropriating \$3,625,650.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund (8500) and to authorize a contract between the City of Houston and Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$3,625,650.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and to authorize a three (3) phase professional engineering service contract effective on the Countersignature Date and expires upon the completion of the work to **Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.** for the Kingwood Service Area.

The project consists of providing professional engineering services for the Kingwood Area as part of the Hurricane Harvey disaster recovery and mitigation program. The scope of work will be to evaluate consolidation of Kingwood West (MUD48) WWTP, Forest Cove WWTP, and Kingwood Central WWTP along with consolidation of multiple lift stations in the project area. This could be accomplished by abandonment of existing treatment plants and lift stations, and installation of gravity sewers and/or force mains in order to divert the flow to the Regional Kingwood WWTP, which may include expansion of the existing plants.

The focus of the work will be mitigation through elimination of facilities in flood-prone areas. Mitigation may include WWTP diversions, consolidation, and abandonment. These mitigation alternatives will be compared to in place flood mitigation alternatives already defined by others. It is anticipated that diversion of WWTPs will require analysis of the resulting combined sewershed for assessment of plant capacity and permit compliance. In cases where ongoing diversions WWTPs are under design by others, the focus will be to review the work of those projects, provide recommendations for FEMA

disaster mitigation, and support the City with the FEMA disaster mitigation funding requests.

Initial work toward this Project Scope will comprise Phase I services and partial Phase II services to develop a Project Budgeting Level Design suitable for development of an AACE Level 4 cost estimate for recommended improvements.

Project Schedule

Completion of Phase I Design: November 25, 2020

RDAI Final: December 12, 2020

Completion of Phase II: February 15, 2021

The City intends to seek reimbursement of eligible project costs should FEMA award disaster grant funding under the Public Assistance 406 Alternate project program.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve (12) qualifications were received on January 30, 2020 from the following firms:

1. A&S Engineers, Inc.	7. Neera Associates, Inc.
2. CP&Y, Inc.	8. Omega Engineers, Inc.
3. EJES Incorporated	9. Rummel, Klepper & Kahl, LLP
4. IMS Engineers, Inc.	10. Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.
5. Linfield, Hunter & Janius, Inc.	11. TLC Engineering, Inc.
6. LJA Engineering, Inc.	12. Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc.

The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Public Works, Mayor's Office, and Fleet Management Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Submission
2. Technical Competence

Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. was deemed as having met all requirements as outlined in the RFQ.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFQ was issued with a twenty-four (24%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation. Stantec Consulting has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.	Trigon Associates, LLC	Civil/Pre-Engineering	3%
	Trilogy Engineering, Inc.	Civil/Pre-Engineering	5%
	Gunda, Inc.	Civil/Tunnels	5%
	Isani Consultants, L.P.	Civil/Project Management Support	6%
	Brian Smith Construction Inspection, Inc.	Constructability	6%
	Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotech	2%

	Concentric Construction Corporation, LLC	Project and Document Controls	1%
	KIT Professionals, Inc.	Civil/Pre-Engineering	10%
Total			38%

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. has selected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it may involved the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jerry Adams, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS#R-000536-0037-3

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$3,625,650.00	\$0.00	\$3,625,650.00

Amount of Funding:

\$3,625,650.00
Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund 8500

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Revised Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/7/2020

Q29246 - Professional Engineering Services-Kingwood Area - STANTEC

Agenda Item#: 33.



Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$3,625,650.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for a contract between the City of Houston and **STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES, INC.** for professional engineering services for the Houston Public Works Department

Background:

Request for Qualification received January 30, 2020 for S69-Q29246 - Approve an ordinance appropriating \$3,625,650.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund (8500) and to authorize a contract between the City of Houston and Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$3,625,650.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and to authorize a three (3) phase professional engineering service contract effective on the Countersignature Date and expires upon the completion of the work to **Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.** for the Kingwood Service Area in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$3,625,650.00**.

The project consists of providing professional engineering services for the Kingwood Area as part of the Hurricane Harvey disaster recovery and mitigation program. The scope of work will be to evaluate consolidation of Kingwood West (MUD48) WWTP, Forest Cove WWTP, and Kingwood Central WWTP along with consolidation of multiple lift stations in the project area. This could be accomplished by abandonment of existing treatment plants and lift stations, and installation of gravity sewers and/or force mains in order to divert the flow to the Regional Kingwood WWTP, which may include expansion of the existing plants.

The focus of the work will be mitigation through elimination of facilities in flood-prone areas. Mitigation may include WWTP diversions, consolidation, and abandonment. These mitigation alternatives will be compared to in place flood mitigation alternatives already defined by others. It is anticipated that diversion of WWTPs will require analysis of the resulting combined sewershed for assessment of plant capacity and permit compliance. In cases where ongoing diversions WWTPs are under design by others, the focus will be to review the work of those projects, provide recommendations for FEMA disaster mitigation, and support the City with the FEMA disaster mitigation funding requests.

Initial work toward this Project Scope will comprise Phase I services and partial Phase II services to develop a Project Budgeting Level Design suitable for development of an AACE Level 4 cost estimate for recommended improvements.

Project Schedule

Completion of Phase I Design: November 25, 2020

RDAI Final: December 12, 2020

Completion of Phase II: February 15, 2021

The City intends to seek reimbursement of eligible project costs should FEMA award disaster grant funding under the Public Assistance 406 Alternate project program.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve (12) qualifications were received on January 30, 2020 from the following firms:

1. A&S Engineers, Inc.	7. Neera Associates, Inc.
2. CP&Y, Inc.	8. Omega Engineers, Inc.
3. EJES Incorporated	9. Rummel, Klepper & Kahl, LLP
4. IMS Engineers, Inc.	10. Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.
5. Linfield, Hunter & Janius, Inc.	11. TLC Engineering, Inc.
6. LJA Engineering, Inc.	12. Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc.

The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Public Works, Mayor's Office, and Fleet Management Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Submission
2. Technical Competence

Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. was deemed as having met all requirements as outlined in the RFQ.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFQ was issued with a twenty-four (24%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation. Stantec Consulting has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.	Trigon Associates, LLC	Civil/Pre-Engineering	3%
	Trilogy Engineering, Inc.	Civil/Pre-Engineering	5%
	Gunda, Inc.	Civil/Tunnels	5%
	Isani Consultants, L.P.	Civil/Project Management Support	6%
	Brian Smith Construction Inspection, Inc.	Constructability	6%
	Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotech	2%
	Concentric Construction Corporation, LLC	Project and Document Controls	1%
	KIT Professionals, Inc.	Civil/Pre-Engineering	10%
Total			38%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. has selected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it may involved the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6E4C8

**Jerry Adams, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works**

WBS#R-000536-0037-3

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$3,625,650.00	\$0.00	\$3,625,650.00

Amount of Funding:

\$3,625,650.00 – W&S System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Pay or Play
Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)
Delinquent Tax Report
Department Recommendation
Funding Documents
CIP Form A
Coversheet
Ordinance

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Financial Information
Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/7/2020

Q29256 - Professional Engineering Services-Upper Brays
Area - PARSONS

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,780,286.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **PARSONS WATER & INFRASTRUCTURE INC** for Disaster Mitigation for Wastewater Facilities induced by Hurricane Harvey, Package 2 – Upper Brays Area; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures

Background:

Request for Qualifications received on January 30, 2020 for S69-Q29256 - Approve an ordinance appropriating \$4,780,286.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) and to authorize a contract between the City of Houston and Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$4,780,286.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and to authorize a three (3) phase professional engineering service contract effective on the Countersignature date and expires upon the completion of the work to **Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc.** for the Upper Brays Service Area.

The project consists of providing professional engineering services for the Upper Brays service area as part of the Hurricane Harvey disaster recovery and mitigation program. The project scope will be to evaluate consolidation of Turkey Creek WWTP (including ongoing Park Ten WWTP diversion), West District WWTP, part of Beltway 8 WWTP service area, and Upper Brays WWTP (including ongoing Chelford City diversion) to Regional Upper Brays WWTP, and consolidation of lift stations in the vicinity. This could be accomplished by abandonment of existing treatment plants and lift stations, and installation of gravity sewers and/or force mains in order to divert the flow to the Regional Upper Brays WWTP, which may include expansion of the existing plants.

The focus of the work will be mitigation through elimination of facilities in flood-prone areas. Mitigation may include WWTP diversions, consolidation, and abandonment. These mitigation alternatives will be compared to in place flood mitigation alternatives already defined by others. It is anticipated that diversion of WWTPs will require analysis of the resulting combined sewershed for assessment of plant

capacity and permit compliance. In cases where ongoing diversions WWTPs are under design by others, the focus will be to review the work of those projects, provide recommendations for FEMA disaster mitigation, and support the City with the FEMA disaster mitigation funding requests.

Initial work toward this Project Scope will comprise Phase I services and partial Phase II services to develop a Project Budgeting Level Design suitable for development of an AACE Level 4 cost estimate for recommended improvements.

Project Schedule

Completion of Phase I Design: November 25, 2020

RDAI Final: December 12, 2020

Completion of Phase II: February 15, 2021

The City intends to seek reimbursement of eligible project costs should FEMA award disaster grant funding under the Public Assistance 406 Alternate project program.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Nineteen (19) summary of qualifications were received on January 30, 2020 from the following firms:

1. A&S Engineers, Inc.	11. Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.
2. Black & Veatch Corporation	12. LJA Engineering, Inc.
3. CP&Y, Inc.	13. Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
4. Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation	14. Neera Associates, Inc.
5. EJES Incorporated	15. Omega Engineers, Inc.
6. Freese and Nichols, Inc.	16. Parsons Water & Inf
7. Garver, LLC.	17. TLC Engineering, Inc.
8. HR Green, Inc.	18. Weston Solutions, Inc.
9. IMS Engineers, Inc.	19. Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc.
10. Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.	

The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Public Works, Mayor's Office, and Fleet Management Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Submission
2. Technical Competence

Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc. was deemed as having met all requirements as outlined in the RFQ.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFQ was issued with a twenty-four (24%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation. Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc.	Gunda Corporation LLC	Civil Engineering	5%
	Gupta & Associates, Inc.	Electrical Engineering	4%

	HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	2%
	KIT Professionals, Inc.	Civil/Wastewater Engineering	17%
	Trilogy Engineering Services	Construction Services	2%
	United Engineers, Inc.,	Surveying Services	2%
	Total		32%

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc. has selected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it may involve the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jerry Adams, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

-
WBS# R-000536-0040-3

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$4,780,286.00	\$0.00	\$4,780,286.00

Amount of Funding:

\$4,780,286.00
Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund 8500

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Revised Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/7/2020

Q29256 - Professional Engineering Services-Upper Brays Area - PARSONS

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of 4,780,286.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **PARSONS WATER & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC.** for professional engineering services for Houston Public Works

Background:

Request for Qualifications received on January 30, 2020 for S69-Q29256 - Approve an ordinance appropriating \$4,780,286.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) and to authorize a contract between the City of Houston and Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$4,780,286.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and to authorize a three (3) phase professional engineering service contract effective on the Countersignature date and expires upon the completion of the work to **Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc.** for the Upper Brays Service Area in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$4,780,286.00.**

The project consists of providing professional engineering services for the Upper Brays service area as part of the Hurricane Harvey disaster recovery and mitigation program. The project scope will be to evaluate consolidation of Turkey Creek WWTP (including ongoing Park Ten WWTP diversion), West District WWTP, part of Beltway 8 WWTP service area, and Upper Brays WWTP (including ongoing Chelford City diversion) to Regional Upper Brays WWTP, and consolidation of lift stations in the vicinity. This could be accomplished by abandonment of existing treatment plants and lift stations, and installation of gravity sewers and/or force mains in order to divert the flow to the Regional Upper Brays WWTP, which may include expansion of the existing plants.

The focus of the work will be mitigation through elimination of facilities in flood-prone areas. Mitigation may include WWTP diversions, consolidation, and abandonment. These mitigation alternatives will be compared to in place flood mitigation alternatives already defined by others. It is anticipated that diversion of WWTPs will require analysis of the resulting combined sewershed for assessment of plant capacity and permit compliance. In cases where ongoing diversions WWTPs are under design by others, the focus will be to review the work of those projects, provide recommendations for FEMA disaster mitigation, and support the City with the FEMA disaster mitigation funding requests.

Initial work toward this Project Scope will comprise Phase I services and partial Phase II services to develop a Project Budgeting Level Design suitable for development of an AACE Level 4 cost estimate for recommended improvements.

Project Schedule

Completion of Phase I Design: November 25, 2020

RDAI Final: December 12, 2020

Completion of Phase II: February 15, 2021

The City intends to seek reimbursement of eligible project costs should FEMA award disaster grant funding under the Public Assistance 406 Alternate project program.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Nineteen (19) summary of qualifications were received on January 30, 2020 from the following firms:

1. A&S Engineers, Inc.	11. Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.
2. Black & Veatch Corporation	12. LJA Engineering, Inc.
3. CP&Y, Inc.	13. Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
4. Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation	14. Neera Associates, Inc.
5. EJES Incorporated	15. Omega Engineers, Inc.
6. Freese and Nichols, Inc.	16. Parsons Water & Inf
7. Garver, LLC.	17. TLC Engineering, Inc.
8. HR Green, Inc.	18. Weston Solutions, Inc.
9. IMC Engineers, Inc.	19. Wood Engineering & Infrastructure

9. TMS Engineers, Inc.	19. Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc.
10. Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.	

The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Public Works, Mayor's Office, and Fleet Management Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Submission
2. Technical Competence

Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc. was deemed as having met all requirements as outlined in the RFQ.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFQ was issued with a twenty-four (24%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation. Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc.	Gunda Corporation LLC	Civil Engineering	5%
	Gupta & Associates, Inc.	Electrical Engineering	4%
	HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	2%
	KIT Professionals, Inc.	Civil/Wastewater Engineering	17%
	Trilogy Engineering Services	Construction Services	2%
	United Engineers, Inc.,	Surveying Services	2%
Total			32%

Pay or Play Program:


The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc. has selected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it may involve the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 0DD350139A6F4C8...
Jerry Adams, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000536-0040-3

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$4,780,286.00	\$0.00	\$4,780,286.00

Amount of Funding:

\$4,780,286.00 – W&S System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Form A
Form B
OBO POP1-2-3
Delinquent Tax Report
Department Recommendation
Funding Documents
CIP Form A
Signed Coversheet
Ordinance

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Financial Information
Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/7/2020

Q29257 - Professional Engineering Services-Almeda Sims
Area - BLACK & VETCH

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,155,146.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION** for Disaster Mitigation for Wastewater Facilities induced by Hurricane Harvey, Package 3 – Almeda Sims Area; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and other eligible sources for such expenditures

Background:

Request for Qualifications received on January 30, 2020 for S69-Q29257 - Approve an ordinance appropriating \$5,155,146.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund (8500) and to authorize a contract between the City of Houston and Black & Veatch Corporation.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$5,155,146.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund and to authorize a three (3) phase professional engineering service contract effective on the Countersignature date and expires upon the completion of the work to **Black & Veatch Corporation** for the Almeda Sims Service Area.

The project consists of providing professional engineering services for the Almeda Sims service area as part of the Hurricane Harvey disaster recovery and mitigation program. The project scope will be to evaluate consolidation of Southwest WWTP, Chocolate Bayou WWTP, Greenridge WWTP, part of Sims Bayou service area, Almeda Sims WWTP to Regional Almeda Sims WWTP, and consolidation of lift stations in the vicinity. This could be accomplished by abandonment of existing treatment plants and lift stations, and installation of gravity sewers and/or force mains in order to divert the flow to the Regional Almeda Sims WWTP, which may include expansion of the existing plants.

The focus of the work will be mitigation through elimination of facilities in flood-prone areas. Mitigation may include WWTP diversions, consolidation, and abandonment. These mitigation alternatives will be compared to in place flood mitigation alternatives already defined by others. It is anticipated that diversion of WWTPs will require analysis of the resulting combined sewershed for assessment of plant capacity and permit compliance. In cases where ongoing diversions WWTPs

are under design by others, the focus will be to review the work of those projects, provide recommendations for FEMA disaster mitigation, and support the City with the FEMA disaster mitigation funding requests.

Initial work toward this Project Scope will comprise Phase I services and partial Phase II services to develop a Project Budgeting Level Design suitable for development of an AACE Level 4 cost estimate for recommended improvements.

Project Schedule

Completion of Phase I Design: November 25, 2020

RDAI Final: December 12, 2020

Completion of Phase II: February 15, 2021

The City intends to seek reimbursement of eligible project costs should FEMA award disaster grant funding under the Public Assistance 406 Alternate project program.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Fourteen (14) summary of qualifications were received on January 30, 2020 from the following firms:

1. A&S Engineers, Inc.	8. Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.
2. Ardurra Group, Inc.	9. LJA Engineering, Inc.
3. Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	10. Neera Associates, Inc.
4. Black & Veatch Corporation	11. Omega Engineers, Inc.
5. CDM Smith Inc.	12. TLC Engineering, Inc.
6. EJES Incorporated	13. Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc.
7. IMS Engineers, Inc.	14. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.

The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Public Works, Mayor's Office, and Fleet Management Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Submission
2. Technical Competence

Black and Veatch Corporation was deemed as having met all requirements as outlined in the RFQ.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFQ was issued with a twenty-four (24%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation. Black and Veatch Corporation has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
Black & Veatch Corporation	Trigon Associates, LLC	Engineering Support, FEMA Modeling	3%
	United Engineers, Inc.	Surveying	2%
	Mboh Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Support, Instrumentation	1%
	Gupta & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Support, Electrical	2%

Jerry Adams, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000536-0038-3

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$5,155,146.00	\$0.00	\$5,155,146.00

Amount of Funding:

\$5,155,146.00

Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund 8500

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/7/2020

Q29257 - Professional Engineering Services-Almeda Sims Area - BLACK & VETCH

Agenda Item#: 31.

Background:

Request for Qualifications received on January 30, 2020 for S69-Q29257 - Approve an ordinance appropriating \$5,155,146.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund (8500) and to authorize a contract between the City of Houston and Black & Veatch Corporation.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$5,155,146.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund and to authorize a three (3) phase professional engineering service contract effective on the Countersignature date and expires upon the completion of the work to **Black & Veatch Corporation** for the Almeda Sims Service Area in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$5,155,146.00**.

The project consists of providing professional engineering services for the Almeda Sims service area as part of the Hurricane Harvey disaster recovery and mitigation program. The project scope will be to evaluate consolidation of Southwest WWTP, Chocolate Bayou WWTP, Greenridge WWTP, part of Sims Bayou service area, Almeda Sims WWTP to Regional Almeda Sims WWTP, and consolidation of lift stations in the vicinity. This could be accomplished by abandonment of existing treatment plants and lift stations, and installation of gravity sewers and/or force mains in order to divert the flow to the Regional Almeda Sims WWTP, which may include expansion of the existing plants.

The focus of the work will be mitigation through elimination of facilities in flood-prone areas. Mitigation may include WWTP diversions, consolidation, and abandonment. These mitigation alternatives will be compared to in place flood mitigation alternatives already defined by others. It is anticipated that diversion of WWTPs will require analysis of the resulting combined sewershed for assessment of plant capacity and permit compliance. In cases where ongoing diversions WWTPs are under design by others, the focus will be to review the work of those projects, provide recommendations for FEMA disaster mitigation, and support the City with the FEMA disaster mitigation funding requests.

Initial work toward this Project Scope will comprise Phase I services and partial Phase II services to develop a Project Budgeting Level Design suitable for development of an AACE Level 4 cost estimate for recommended improvements.

Project Schedule

Completion of Phase I Design: November 25, 2020

RDAl Final: December 12, 2020

Completion of Phase II: February 15, 2021

The City intends to seek reimbursement of eligible project costs should FEMA award disaster grant funding under the Public Assistance 406 Alternate project program.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Fourteen (14) summary of qualifications were received on January 30, 2020 from the following firms:

1. A&S Engineers, Inc.	8. Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.
2. Ardurra Group, Inc.	9. LJA Engineering, Inc.
3. Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	10. Neera Associates, Inc.
4. Black & Veatch Corporation	11. Omega Engineers, Inc.
5. CDM Smith Inc.	12. TLC Engineering, Inc.
6. EJES Incorporated	13. Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc.
7. IMS Engineers, Inc.	14. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.

The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Public Works, Mayor's Office, and Fleet Management Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Submission
2. Technical Competence

2. Technical Competence

Black and Veatch Corporation was deemed as having met all requirements as outlined in the RFQ.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFQ was issued with a twenty-four (24%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation. Black and Veatch Corporation has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
Black & Veatch Corporation	Trigon Associates, LLC	Engineering Support, FEMA Modeling	3%
	United Engineers, Inc.	Surveying	2%
	Mboh Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Support, Instrumentation	1%
	Gupta & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Support, Electrical	2%
	Gunda Corporation, LLC	Engineering Support, Modeling	3%
	EJES, Inc.	Engineering Support, Conveying	7%
	HVJ Associates, Inc.	Engineering Support, Environmental	2%
	WJ International Environmental Services, Inc.	Engineering Support, Operations	3%
	Zarinkelk Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Support, Modeling	3%
Total			26%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Black & Veatch Corporation has selected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it may involve the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works**

WBS# R-000536-0038-3

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$5,155,146.00	\$0.00	\$5,155,146.00

Amount of Funding:

\$5,155,146.00 – W&S System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127

Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
OBO POP1-2-3	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Department Recommendation	Backup Material
Funding Documents	Financial Information
CIP Form A	Financial Information
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/7/2020

Q29258 - Professional Engineering Services-Multiple
Locations - FREESE & NICHOLS

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating of \$5,464,732.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC** for Disaster Mitigation for Wastewater Facilities induced by Hurricane Harvey, Package 4 – Multiple Locations; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and other eligible sources for such expenditures

Background:

Request for Qualifications received on January 30, 2020 for S69-Q29258 - Approve an ordinance appropriating \$5,464,732.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund (8500) and to authorize a contract between the City of Houston and Freese and Nichols, Inc.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$5,464,732.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund and to authorize a three (3) phase professional engineering services contract effective on the Countersignature date and expires upon the completion of the work to **Freese and Nichols, Inc.** for multiple service area locations.

The project consists of providing professional engineering services for multiple locations throughout the City as part of the Hurricane Harvey disaster recovery and mitigation program. The project scope will be to evaluate diversion of WWTPs (FWSD23/Homestead, Sims North, WCID76), ongoing diversion of Northgate WWTP to IAH WWTP, ongoing diversion of Sagemont WWTP to Southeast WWTP, and Cedar Bayou WWTP Mitigation Plan. This could be accomplished by abandonment of existing treatment plants and lift stations, and installation of gravity sewers and/or force mains in order to divert the flow to the Regional WWTPs, which may include expansion of the existing plants.

The focus of the work will be mitigation through elimination of facilities in flood-prone areas. Mitigation may include WWTP diversions, consolidation, and abandonment. These mitigation alternatives will be compared to in place flood mitigation alternatives already defined. It is anticipated that diversion of WWTPs will require analysis of the resulting combined sewershed for assessment of plant capacity and permit compliance. In cases where ongoing diversions WWTPs

are under design by others, the focus will be to review the work of those projects, provide recommendations for FEMA disaster mitigation, and support the City with the FEMA disaster mitigation funding requests.

Initial work toward this Project Scope will comprise Phase I services and partial Phase II services to develop a Project Budgeting Level Design suitable for development of an AACE Level 4 cost estimate for recommended improvements.

Project Schedule

Completion of Phase I Design: November 25, 2020

RDAI Final: December 12, 2020

Completion of Phase II: February 15, 2021

The City intends to seek reimbursement of eligible project costs should FEMA award disaster grant funding under the Public Assistance 406 Alternate project program.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty (20) summary of qualifications were received on January 30, 2020 from the following firms:

1. A&S Engineers, Inc.	11. Kenall, Inc.
2. Barge Design Solutions, Inc.	12. Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
3. Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	13. LJA Engineering, Inc.
4. Black & Veatch Corporation	14. Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
5. CP&Y, Inc.	15. Neera Associates, Inc.
6. EJES Incorporated	16. Omega Engineers, Inc.
7. Freese and Nichols, Inc.	17. Parsons Water & Inf
8. Garver, LLC.	18. TLC Engineering, Inc.
9. HR Green, Inc.	19. Weston Solutions, Inc.
10. IMS Engineers, Inc.	20. Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc.

The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Public Works, Mayor's Office, and Fleet Management Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Submission
2. Technical Competence

Freese and Nichols, Inc. was deemed as having met all requirements as outlined in the RFQ.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFQ was issued with a twenty-four (24%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation. Freese and Nichols, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
Freese and Nichols, Inc.	Aurora Technical Services, LLC	ROW; General Support; CM Oversight	15%
	Amani Engineering, Inc.	SUE Support	2%
	Gupta & Associates, Inc.	E/I&C	5%

HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical	2%
JQ Infrastructure, LLC	Civil engineering & design	1.28%
Total		24%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Freese and Nichols, Inc. has selected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it may involve the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jerry Adams, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000536-0039-3

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$5,464,732.00	\$0.00	\$5,464,732.00

Amount of Funding:

\$5,464,732.00

Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Fund 8500

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/7/2020

Q29258 - Professional Engineering Services-Multiple Locations - FREESE & NICHOLS

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$5,464,732.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC.** for professional engineering services for Houston Public Works

Background:

Request for Qualifications received on January 30, 2020 for S69-Q29258 - Approve an ordinance appropriating \$5,464,732.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund (8500) and to authorize a contract between the City of Houston and Freese and Nichols, Inc.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$5,464,732.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund and to authorize a three (3) phase professional engineering services contract effective on the Countersignature date and expires upon the completion of the work to **Freese and Nichols, Inc.** for multiple service area locations in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$5,464,732.00**.

The project consists of providing professional engineering services for multiple locations throughout the City as part of the Hurricane Harvey disaster recovery and mitigation program. The project scope will be to evaluate diversion of WWTPs (FWSD23/Homestead, Sims North, WCID76), ongoing diversion of Northgate WWTP to IAH WWTP, ongoing diversion of Sagemont WWTP to Southeast WWTP, and Cedar Bayou WWTP Mitigation Plan. This could be accomplished by abandonment of existing treatment plants and lift stations, and installation of gravity sewers and/or force mains in order to divert the flow to the Regional WWTPs, which may include expansion of the existing plants.

The focus of the work will be mitigation through elimination of facilities in flood-prone areas. Mitigation may include WWTP diversions, consolidation, and abandonment. These mitigation alternatives will be compared to in place flood mitigation alternatives already defined. It is anticipated that diversion of WWTPs will require analysis of the resulting combined sewershed for assessment of plant capacity and permit compliance. In cases where ongoing diversions WWTPs are under design by others, the focus will be to review the work of those projects, provide recommendations for FEMA disaster mitigation, and support the City with the FEMA disaster mitigation funding requests.

Initial work toward this Project Scope will comprise Phase I services and partial Phase II services to develop a Project Budgeting Level Design suitable for development of an AACE Level 4 cost estimate for recommended improvements.

Project Schedule

Completion of Phase I Design: November 25, 2020

RDAl Final: December 12, 2020

Completion of Phase II: February 15, 2021

The City intends to seek reimbursement of eligible project costs should FEMA award disaster grant funding under the Public Assistance 406 Alternate project program.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty (20) summary of qualifications were received on January 30, 2020 from the following firms:

1. A&S Engineers, Inc.	11. Kenall, Inc.
2. Barge Design Solutions, Inc.	12. Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
3. Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	13. LJA Engineering, Inc.
4. Black & Veatch Corporation	14. Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
5. CP&Y, Inc.	15. Neera Associates, Inc.
6. EJES Incorporated	16. Omega Engineers, Inc.
7. Freese and Nichols, Inc.	17. Parsons Water & Inf

7. Freese and Nichols, Inc.	17. Parsons Water & Air
8. Garver, LLC.	18. TLC Engineering, Inc.
9. HR Green, Inc.	19. Weston Solutions, Inc.
10. IMS Engineers, Inc.	20. Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc.

The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Public Works, Mayor's Office, and Fleet Management Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Submission
2. Technical Competence

Freese and Nichols, Inc. was deemed as having met all requirements as outlined in the RFQ.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFQ was issued with a twenty-four (24%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation. Freese and Nichols, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
Freese and Nichols, Inc.	Aurora Technical Services, LLC	ROW; General Support; CM Oversight	15%
	Amani Engineering, Inc.	SUE Support	2%
	Gupta & Associates, Inc.	E/I&C	5%
	HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical	2%
	JQ Infrastructure, LLC	Civil engineering & design	1.28%
	Total		24%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Freese and Nichols, Inc. has selected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it may involve the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works**

WBS# R-000536-0039-3

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$5,464,732.00	\$0.00	\$5,464,732.00

Amount of Funding:

\$5,464,732.00 – W&S System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Form A
Form B
ORO POP1.2.3

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

ORDINANCE

Delinquent Tax Report
Department Recommendation
Funding Documents
CIP Form A
Coversheet
Ordinance

Backup Material

Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Financial Information
Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/7/2020

**Q29259 - Professional Engineering Services - Citywide -
ATKINS NORTH**

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating of \$3,499,058.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ATKINS NORTH AMERICA, INC** for General Engineering Services for Disaster Mitigation for Wastewater Facilities induced by Hurricane Harvey; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and other eligible sources for such expenditures

Background:

Request for Qualifications received on January 30, 2020 for S69-Q29259 - Approve an ordinance appropriating \$3,499,058.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) and to authorize a contract between the City of Houston and Atkins North America, Inc.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$3,499,058.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and to authorize a single-phase general engineering services contract for three (3) years to **Atkins North America, Inc.**

The project consists of providing general engineering services for Wastewater Facility mitigations/consolidation associated with Hurricane Harvey Disaster Recovery and Mitigation Program. The Engineer will primarily provide oversight of technical aspects of the projects and assist the City in managing the engineering firms contracted to provide services for the four individual FEMA packages.

The scope of work includes overall technical oversight and Project Management Services of Disaster Mitigation for Wastewater Facility Packages 1 (Kingwood Service Area), 2 (Upper Brays Service Area), 3 (Almeda Sims Service Area), and 4 (Multiple Locations). The scope also includes establishing quality control/assurance and coordination and document control procedures to ensure consistency of deliverables among all FEMA packages as well as providing staff augmentation as requested by the City, technical support services, land acquisition expertise, project controls, and administrative assistance professionals to perform services incidental to provision of engineering services. All staff provided shall be subject to review and approval by the City.

The firm will review the Preliminary Engineering Reports (PER) and construction cost estimates

for all packages to ensure adherence to all applicable jurisdictional codes, criteria and policies; coordinate and manage the constructability review of the mitigation solutions for each package; evaluate and select best technologies and construction methods for consolidation projects; assist the City with selecting appropriate delivery method for the design and construction of Hurricane Harvey Disaster Mitigation packages; and additional engineering services related to Hurricane Harvey disaster and mitigation assistance as authorized by the Director.

The City intends to seek reimbursement of eligible project costs should FEMA award disaster grant funding under the Public Assistance 406 alternate project program.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve (12) summary of qualifications were received on January 30, 2020 from the following firms:

1. Ardurra Group, Inc.	7. HDR
2. Atkins North America, Inc.	8. Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.
3. CP&Y, Inc.	9. Omega Engineers, Inc.
4. EJES Incorporated	10. Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.
5. FCM Engineers, PC	11. Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc.
6. Freese and Nichols, Inc.	12. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.

The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Public Works, Mayor's Office, and Fleet Management Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Submission
2. Technical Competence

Atkins North America, Inc. was deemed as having met all requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFQ was issued with a twenty-four (24%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation. Atkins North America, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
Atkins North America, Inc.	DAE & Associates, Ltd. d/b/a Geotech Engineering and Testing	Geotechnical testing laboratories or services	1%
	Gunda Corporation, LLC	Engineering services, CAD systems. Management Counseling Services	5%
	Gupta & Associates, Inc.	Electrical Engineering Services	5%
	KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering services, customer computer programming services	8%
	WJ International	Engineering consulting	5%

Environmental Services, Inc.	services, environmental consulting services	
Total		24%

-
-

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Atkins North America, Inc, has selected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it may involve the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Jerry Adams, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works**

WBS# R-000536-0036-3

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$3,499,058.00	\$0	\$3,499,058.00

Amount of Funding:

\$3,499,058.00

Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund 8500

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/7/2020

Q29259 - General Engineering Services-Citywide - ATKINS NORTH

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION CAPTION

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$3,499,058.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **ATKINS NORTH AMERICA, INC.** for general engineering services for Houston Public Works

Background:

Request for Qualifications received on January 30, 2020 for S69-Q29259 - Approve an ordinance appropriating \$3,499,058.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) and to authorize a contract between the City of Houston and Atkins North America, Inc.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$3,499,058.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and to authorize a single-phase general engineering services contract for three (3) years to **Atkins North America, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$3,499,058.00**.

The project consists of providing general engineering services for Wastewater Facility mitigations/consolidation associated with Hurricane Harvey Disaster Recovery and Mitigation Program. The Engineer will primarily provide oversight of technical aspects of the projects and assist the City in managing the engineering firms contracted to provide services for the four individual FEMA packages.

The scope of work includes overall technical oversight and Project Management Services of Disaster Mitigation for Wastewater Facility Packages 1 (Kingwood Service Area), 2 (Upper Brays Service Area), 3 (Almeda Sims Service Area), and 4 (Multiple Locations). The scope also includes establishing quality control/assurance and coordination and document control procedures to ensure consistency of deliverables among all FEMA packages as well as providing staff augmentation as requested by the City, technical support services, land acquisition expertise, project controls, and administrative assistance professionals to perform services incidental to provision of engineering services. All staff provided shall be subject to review and approval by the City.

The firm will review the Preliminary Engineering Reports (PER) and construction cost estimates for all packages to ensure adherence to all applicable jurisdictional codes, criteria and policies; coordinate and manage the constructability review of the mitigation solutions for each package; evaluate and select best technologies and construction methods for consolidation projects; assist the City with selecting appropriate delivery method for the design and construction of Hurricane Harvey Disaster Mitigation packages; and additional engineering services related to Hurricane Harvey disaster and mitigation assistance as authorized by the Director.

The City intends to seek reimbursement of eligible project costs should FEMA award disaster grant funding under the Public Assistance 406 alternate project program.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve (12) summary of qualifications were received on January 30, 2020 from the following firms:

1. Ardurra Group, Inc.	7. HDR
2. Atkins North America, Inc.	8. Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.
3. CP&Y, Inc.	9. Omega Engineers, Inc.
4. EJES Incorporated	10. Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.
5. FCM Engineers, PC	11. Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc.
6. Freese and Nichols, Inc.	12. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.

The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Public Works, Mayor's Office, and Fleet Management Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Submission
2. Technical Competence

2. Technical Competence

Atkins North America, Inc. was deemed as having met all requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFQ was issued with a twenty-four (24%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation. Atkins North America, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
Atkins North America, Inc.	DAE & Associates, Ltd. d/b/a Geotech Engineering and Testing	Geotechnical testing laboratories or services	1%
	Gunda Corporation, LLC	Engineering services, CAD systems. Management Counseling Services	5%
	Gupta & Associates, Inc.	Electrical Engineering Services	5%
	KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering services, customer computer programming services	8%
	WJ International Environmental Services, Inc.	Engineering consulting services, environmental consulting services	5%
Total			24%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Atkins North America, Inc. has selected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it may involve the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

Jerry Adams, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000536-0036-3

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$3,499,058.00	\$0	\$3,499,058.00

Amount of Funding:

\$3,499,058.00

Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund 8500

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Form A
Form B
OBO POP1-2-3
Delinquent Tax Report
Department Recommendation
Funding Documents
CIP Form A
HPW Signed Coversheet
Ordinance

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Financial Information
Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T29173.2 (2of2) - Lease Agreement for the space in the
NEWPP - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Landlord, and **ENCHANTED ROCK SOLUTIONS, LLC**, as Tenant, for approximately 22,100 square feet (0.507 acres) of land located at the Northeast Water Purification Plant

Background:

The Houston Public Works Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement between City of Houston (Landlord) and Enchanted Rock Solutions, LLC (tenant) for approximately 22,100 square feet (approximately 0.507 acres) of unimproved land located on the Plant Property (the "Leased Premises").

The City also grants to Tenant easements over the Access Road Easement and Plant Interconnection Easement. The term of such easements is coterminous with the term of this Lease.

The proposed Lease provides for a twenty-year term from the date of substantial completion of Phase I of Tenant's facilities. Due to Tenant's construction of facilities at no cost to the City, the rent is lowered for the term of the Lease. The parties anticipate the monthly rent will be in the amount of \$1.00.

Tenant shall pay for all utilities or services, including hookups and meters, which are furnished, provided or otherwise made available to Tenant by the City or any utility company providing direct service to Tenant. This will include installation fees, connection fees, water and wastewater impact fees, and any other charges assessed by any utility company or by the City (on a nondiscriminatory basis), for services provided to the Leased Premises.

Tenant understands and acknowledges that fines and/or penalties may be assessed as a result of Tenant's non-compliance with federal, state and local government statutes, ordinances, regulations, rules, policies, codes or guidelines of general applicability now or hereafter in effect, as same may be amended from time to time. Any fines or penalties assessed against the City because of Tenant's non-compliance shall be paid by Tenant on behalf of the City or reimbursed to the City by Tenant within ten (10) days of receipt of written notice from the Director setting forth the amount of such fine or penalty so paid by the City.

Tenant further agrees that as further consideration for this Lease, it will pay when due the full amount of all taxes or similar assessment which the City or other taxing authority may lawfully assess and levy upon any real or personal property interest of Tenant. Any taxes or similar

assessment assessed against the City because of Tenant's non-payment shall be paid by Tenant on behalf of the City or reimbursed to the City by Tenant within ten (10) days of receipt of written notice from the Director setting forth the amount of such tax or assessment so paid by the City.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division	Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Houston Public Works
--	--

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
SueEllen Arredondo, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9131
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	FMD	832.395.3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T29173.2 (2of2) - Lease Agreement for the space in the NEWPP - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a lease agreement between the City of Houston and City of Houston **ENCHANTED ROCK SOLUTIONS, LLC**, as tenant, for approximately 22,100 square feet (0.507 acres) of land located at the Northeast Water Purification Plant.

Background:

The Houston Public Works Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement between City of Houston (Landlord) and Enchanted Rock Solutions, LLC (tenant) for approximately 22,100 square feet (approximately 0.507 acres) of unimproved land located on the Plant Property (the "Leased Premises"). The City also grants to Tenant easements over the Access Road Easement and Plant Interconnection Easement. The term of such easements is coterminous with the term of this Lease.

The proposed Lease provides for a twenty-year term from the date of substantial completion of Phase I of Tenant's facilities. Due to Tenant's construction of facilities at no cost to the City, the rent is lowered for the term of the Lease. The parties anticipate the monthly rent will be in the amount of \$1.00.

Tenant shall pay for all utilities or services, including hookups and meters, which are furnished, provided or otherwise made available to Tenant by the City or any utility company providing direct service to Tenant. This will include installation fees, connection fees, water and wastewater impact fees, and any other charges assessed by any utility company or by the City (on a nondiscriminatory basis), for services provided to the Leased Premises.

Tenant understands and acknowledges that fines and/or penalties may be assessed as a result of Tenant's non-compliance with federal, state and local government statutes, ordinances, regulations, rules, policies, codes or guidelines of general applicability now or hereafter in effect, as same may be amended from time to time. Any fines or penalties assessed against the City because of Tenant's non-compliance shall be paid by Tenant on behalf of the City or reimbursed to the City by Tenant within ten (10) days of receipt of written notice from the Director setting forth the amount of such fine or penalty so paid by the City.

Tenant further agrees that as further consideration for this Lease, it will pay when due the full amount of all taxes or similar assessment which the City or other taxing authority may lawfully assess and levy upon any real or personal property interest of Tenant. Any taxes or similar assessment assessed against the City because of Tenant's non-payment shall be paid by Tenant on behalf of the City or reimbursed to the City by Tenant within ten (10) days of receipt of written notice from the Director setting forth the amount of such tax or assessment so paid by the City.

DocuSigned by:

0DD350139A6F4C8...

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

6/16/2020

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

DS

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
SueEllen Arredondo, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9131
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	FMD	832.395.3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance
Partially executed Lease

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP)
High Priority Grant

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR THE FY2020 MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (MCSAP) HIGH PRIORITY GRANT** ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative to accept such Grant Funds, and to apply for, and accept, all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) for the Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) High Priority Grant. If awarded, the grant period becomes effective October 1, 2020 and ends on September 30, 2022. DOT will provide \$1,256,724.00 in grant funding. A cash match of \$49,999.00 and an in-kind match of \$178,768.00 is required for a total project cost of \$1,485,491.00.

The purpose of the MCSAP High Priority Grant is to allow the HPD Truck Enforcement Unit to expand the key components of their work: inspection of commercial motor vehicles, hazardous material motor vehicles and passenger-carrying of commercial motor vehicles; traffic enforcement to regulate speed, seat belt usage and aggressive driving; education of both commercial motor vehicle drivers and owners of safe driving habits; education of citizens on the dangers of unsafe driving behaviors around commercial motor vehicles; and safety initiatives involving marked and unmarked units around work zones and targeted roadways. The grant will fund overtime for personnel in order to reduce the number of commercial motor vehicle (CMV) at-fault crashes through a combined effort of inspecting, enforcing and educating the commercial motor vehicle industry.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2021 Proposed Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

\$1,256,724.00 - Federal: (USDOT) Fund (5000)

\$49,999.00 - General Fund Cash Match (1000)

\$178,768.00 - In-Kind Match

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708

Sonja D. Odat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/9/2020

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) High Priority Grant

Agenda Item#: 40.

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) for the Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) High Priority Grant. If awarded, the grant period becomes effective October 1, 2020 and ends on September 30, 2022. DOT will provide \$1,256,724.00 in grant funding. A cash match of \$49,999.00 and an in-kind match of \$178,768.00 is required for a total project cost of \$1,485,491.00.

The purpose of the MCSAP High Priority Grant is to allow the HPD Truck Enforcement Unit to expand the key components of their work: inspection of commercial motor vehicles, hazardous material motor vehicles and passenger-carrying of commercial motor vehicles; traffic enforcement to regulate speed, seat belt usage and aggressive driving; education of both commercial motor vehicle drivers and owners of safe driving habits; education of citizens on the dangers of unsafe driving behaviors around commercial motor vehicles; and safety initiatives involving marked and unmarked units around work zones and targeted roadways. The grant will fund overtime for personnel in order to reduce the number of commercial motor vehicle (CMV) at-fault crashes through a combined effort of inspecting, enforcing and educating the commercial motor vehicle industry.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2021 Proposed Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Art Acevedo", is written over a blue DocuSign verification line.

6AAA6065F4424AD...

Art Acevedo

Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

\$1,256,724.00 - Federal: (USDOT) Fund (5000)

\$49,999.00 - General Fund Cash Match (1000)

\$178,768.00 - In-Kind Match

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708

Sonja D. Odat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Funding

Signed RCA

Type

Financial Information

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

Item Creation Date:

HPD-FY 2021 Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force
Grant

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION FOR THE FY2021 INTERNET CRIMES AGAINST CHILDREN TASK FORCE GRANT** ("Grant "); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) is requesting an ordinance be approved authorizing the submission for and acceptance of funding from the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division (CJD) FY21 Internet Crimes Against Children (ICAC) Task Force: Houston Metropolitan, TX-Legislative Funding-Personnel program.

As the designated ICAC lead agency, HPD has applied for \$690,608.00 for a 12 month period, from September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021. HPD is the coordinating agency for this grant and works in conjunction with other law enforcement agencies who participate in the ICAC Task Force.

The grant will fund the ICAC Task Force to increase the number of arrests of persons who victimize children through sexual exploitation on the internet, rescue additional child victims of sexual exploitation and prevent further abuse, and increase the community awareness of internet safety through outreach and education programs. The grant does not require a cash or in-kind contribution.

HPD also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to sign the original award, accept and expend all subsequent awards for the purpose of this grant assistance program, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, not to exceed five years pertaining to this program without further City Council action with approval of the City Attorney.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

\$690,608.00
State-Grant Fund
Fund 5010

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1708
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

HPD-FY 2021 Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force Grant

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) is requesting an ordinance be approved authorizing the submission for and acceptance of funding from the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division (CJD) FY21 Internet Crimes Against Children (ICAC) Task Force: Houston Metropolitan, TX-Legislative Funding-Personnel program.

As the designated ICAC lead agency, HPD has applied for \$690,608.00 for a 12 month period, from September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021. HPD is the coordinating agency for this grant and works in conjunction with other law enforcement agencies who participate in the ICAC Task Force.

The grant will fund the ICAC Task Force to increase the number of arrests of persons who victimize children through sexual exploitation on the internet, rescue additional child victims of sexual exploitation and prevent further abuse, and increase the community awareness of internet safety through outreach and education programs. The grant does not require a cash or in-kind contribution.

HPD also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to sign the original award, accept and expend all subsequent awards for the purpose of this grant assistance program, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, not to exceed five years pertaining to this program without further City Council action with approval of the City Attorney.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Art Acevedo".

6AAA6065F4424AD...

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

State-Grant Fund (5010) - \$690,608.00

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1708
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

Item Creation Date: 4/28/2020

HPD-FY 2020 Gulf States Law Enforcement Technology Initiative

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of funding through the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FOR THE FY2020 GULF STATES LAW ENFORCEMENT TECHNOLOGY INITIATIVE GRANT** ("Grant "); declaring the city's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Justice for the FY 2020 Gulf States Law Enforcement Technology Initiative Grant. If awarded, DOJ will provide \$2,700,000.00 in grant funding for the grant period October 1, 2020 through September 30, 2022. City matching funds or in-kind contribution are not required.

The purpose of the FY2020 Gulf States Law Enforcement Technology Initiative Grant is to provide resources and technology to law enforcement jurisdictions within the five Gulf States – Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas – to enhance information and intelligence sharing among agencies to reduce crime and drug trafficking.

HPD is committed to successfully implementing information-sharing solutions that will have a positive, measurable impact on Houston's violent crime. HPD will utilize grant funds to purchase equipment such as rugged laptops, as well as for the development of a modernized and innovative system with the ability to share crime intelligence with partnering agencies. This intelligence combines the collection of social media and digital evidence with information obtained through other traditional and non-traditional investigative methods to get a more accurate picture of criminal networks to combat violent crime. The department will share information with law enforcement partners in a timely manner and explore predictive analytics in efforts to anticipate shifts in crime trends.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent

awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

\$2,700,000.00-Federal Grant-Grant Funds (5000)

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713)-308-1708
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison (713)-308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/9/2020

Item Creation Date: 4/28/2020

HPD-FY 2020 Gulf States Law Enforcement Technology Initiative

Agenda Item#: 21.

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Justice for the FY 2020 Gulf States Law Enforcement Technology Initiative Grant. If awarded, DOJ will provide \$2,700,000.00 in grant funding for the grant period October 1, 2020 through September 30, 2022. City matching funds or in-kind contribution are not required.

The purpose of the FY2020 Gulf States Law Enforcement Technology Initiative Grant is to provide resources and technology to law enforcement jurisdictions within the five Gulf States – Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas – to enhance information and intelligence sharing among agencies to reduce crime and drug trafficking.

HPD is committed to successfully implementing information-sharing solutions that will have a positive, measurable impact on Houston's violent crime. HPD will utilize grant funds to purchase equipment such as rugged laptops, as well as for the development of a modernized and innovative system with the ability to share crime intelligence with partnering agencies. This intelligence combines the collection of social media and digital evidence with information obtained through other traditional and non-traditional investigative methods to get a more accurate picture of criminal networks to combat violent crime. The department will share information with law enforcement partners in a timely manner and explore predictive analytics in efforts to anticipate shifts in crime trends.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DS
KS

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Art Acevedo", is written over a blue line.

6AAA6065F4424AD...

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

\$2,700,000.00-Federal Grant-Grant Funds (5000)

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713)-308-1708
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison (713)-308-1728



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY2020 Body Worn Camera (BWC) Policy and
Implementation Program

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of funding through the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FOR THE FY2020 BODY WORN CAMERA POLICY AND IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM** ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

Background:

The Houston Police Department is requesting an ordinance be approved authorizing the submission for and acceptance of funding through the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) for the Body Worn Camera (BWC) Policy and Implementation Program. The grant amount is \$2,000,000.00 and requires a city cash match of \$2,000,000.00. The majority of the cash match (\$1,995,000.00) will be funded by a donation to the City for the purchase of BWC equipment. If awarded, the grant period becomes effective October 1, 2020, and ends September 30, 2023, for a total of 36 months.

HPD will use this grant funding to expand its existing BWC program. HPD's body worn camera program has profoundly affected the city and its citizens by increasing overall the accountability and effectiveness of the criminal justice system. However, the current cameras have reached the end of their technological lifespan. In order for the program to continue, HPD must replace the existing camera systems as well as acquire additional cameras. This is necessary to outfit the department fully and to take advantage of upgrades in software and camera functionality. The expected number of BWCs to be purchased as part of this grant program is 4,100.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Notes:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

DOJ: \$2,000,000.00 - Federal Government - Grants Fund (5000)

Cash Match: \$1,995,000.00 - Police Special Services Fund (2201)

Cash Match: \$ 5,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708

Sonia Odat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/9/2020

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY2020 Body Worn Camera (BWC) Policy and Implementation Program

Agenda Item#: 18.

Background:

The Houston Police Department is requesting an ordinance be approved authorizing the submission for and acceptance of funding through the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) for the Body Worn Camera (BWC) Policy and Implementation Program. The grant amount is \$2,000,000.00 and requires a city cash match of \$2,000,000.00. The majority of the cash match (\$1,995,000.00) will be funded by a donation to the City for the purchase of BWC equipment. If awarded, the grant period becomes effective October 1, 2020, and ends September 30, 2023, for a total of 36 months.

HPD will use this grant funding to expand its existing BWC program. HPD's body worn camera program has profoundly affected the city and its citizens by increasing overall the accountability and effectiveness of the criminal justice system. However, the current cameras have reached the end of their technological lifespan. In order for the program to continue, HPD must replace the existing camera systems as well as acquire additional cameras. This is necessary to outfit the department fully and to take advantage of upgrades in software and camera functionality. The expected number of BWCs to be purchased as part of this grant program is 4,100.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Notes:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DS
KS DocuSigned by:

6AAA6065F4424AD...

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

DOJ: \$2,000,000.00 - Federal Government - Grants Fund (5000)
Cash Match: \$1,995,000.00 - Police Special Services Fund (2201)
Cash Match: \$ 5,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Sonia Odat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Funding

Type

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District D

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2020

25CF75 Increase spending authority for Ardmore Lease

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-261 to increase the maximum contract amount for Lease Agreement between **ARDMORE PROFESSIONAL CENTER, L.L.C.**, Landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, Tenant, Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-657, as amended by Ordinance No. 2019-225 and Ordinance No. 2019-893 - \$60,800.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance to increase the spending authority by \$60,800.00 from \$8,705,290.97 to \$8,766,090.97, for the Lease Agreement between Ardmore Professional Center, L.L.C. (Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant) at 7125 Ardmore for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Department of Neighborhoods (DON) (approved by Ordinance No. 2009-657, as amended by Ordinance No. 2019-225).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On September 4, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-678, City Council approved a lease agreement with Hartman SPE LLC, for approximately 31,853 square feet of office space and parking at 601 Sawyer for the approximately 200 inspectors and hearing officials of HPD Major Offenders Division's Environmental Investigation Unit and Neighborhood Protection Corps of DON. These employees are responsible for enforcing various City of Houston Codes, including but not limited to open and dangerous buildings, weeded lots, junk motor vehicles, nuisances on private property, housing and environmental violations. In accordance with the 601 Sawyer lease agreement, the landlord will build-out the leased premises to the City's specifications. Currently, HPD and DON remain at 7125 Ardmore, as holdover tenants, until the completion of tenant improvements.

The ten-year lease with Ardmore Professional Center, L.L.C. at 7125 Ardmore expired November 15, 2019. City Council has twice increased the spending authority for holdover rent payments at 7125 Ardmore due to unanticipated delays in completing the tenant improvements at the Sawyer premises caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. The current monthly holdover payment of \$60,800.00 is effective through July 15, 2020. This action will extend the holdover period for one additional month, commencing July 16, 2020 through August 15, 2020, the date on which HPD and DON will have relocated to the Sawyer premises. Under the lease at 601 Sawyer, the monthly rent in the amount of \$66,784.91 will not begin until one month after substantial completion of the work. Holdover rent at 7125 Ardmore is \$5,984.91 less per month than the monthly rent at 601 Sawyer. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an increase in spending authority of \$60,800.00 to cover holdover rent payment for one month at 7125 Ardmore for HPD and DON.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

-
-

TaKasha Francis
Department of Neighborhoods

-

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2009-657; July 8, 2009
Ordinance No. 2019-225; March 27, 2019
Ordinance No. 2019-893; November 20, 2019
Ordinance No. 2020-261; April 1, 2020

Amount of Funding:

\$60,800.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District D

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2020

25CF75 Increase spending authority for Ardmore Lease

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-261 to increase the maximum contract amount for the lease agreement between **ARDMORE PROFESSIONAL CENTER, L.L.C.**, landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, tenant, approved by Ordinance No. 2009-657, as amended by Ordinance No. 2019-225 and Ordinance No. 2019-893 - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance to increase the spending authority by \$60,800.00 from \$8,705,290.97 to \$8,766,090.97, for the Lease Agreement between Ardmore Professional Center, L.L.C. (Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant) at 7125 Ardmore for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Department of Neighborhoods (DON) (approved by Ordinance No. 2009-657, as amended by Ordinance No. 2019-225).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On September 4, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-678, City Council approved a lease agreement with Hartman SPE LLC, for approximately 31,853 square feet of office space and parking at 601 Sawyer for the approximately 200 inspectors and hearing officials of HPD Major Offenders Division's Environmental Investigation Unit and Neighborhood Protection Corps of DON. These employees are responsible for enforcing various City of Houston Codes, including but not limited to open and dangerous buildings, weeded lots, junk motor vehicles, nuisances on private property, housing and environmental violations. In accordance with the 601 Sawyer lease agreement, the landlord will build-out the leased premises to the City's specifications. Currently, HPD and DON remain at 7125 Ardmore, as holdover tenants, until the completion of tenant improvements.

The ten-year lease with Ardmore Professional Center, L.L.C. at 7125 Ardmore expired November 15, 2019. City Council has twice increased the spending authority for holdover rent payments at 7125 Ardmore due to unanticipated delays in completing the tenant improvements at the Sawyer premises caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. The current monthly holdover payment of \$60,800.00 is effective through July 15, 2020. This action will extend the holdover period for one additional month, commencing July 16, 2020 through August 15, 2020, the date on which HPD and DON will have relocated to the Sawyer premises. Under the lease at 601 Sawyer, the monthly rent in the amount of \$66,784.91 will not begin until one month after substantial completion of the work. Holdover rent at 7125 Ardmore is \$5,984.91 less per month than the monthly rent at 601 Sawyer. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an increase in spending authority of \$60,800.00 to cover holdover rent payment for one month at 7125 Ardmore for HPD and DON.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 6/18/2020

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

-
-

TaKasha Francis
Department of Neighborhoods

-

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2009-657; July 8, 2009

Ordinance No. 2019-225; March 27, 2019

Ordinance No. 2019-893; November 20, 2019

Ordinance No. 2020-261; April 1, 2020

Amount of Funding:

\$60,800.00

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

DS
JLN

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

[DON Signature Coversheet](#)

[HPD Signature Coversheet](#)

[ORD 2019-893 Ardmore Prof Increase Spending Authority 11-16-19--4-15-20](#)

[ORD 2009-657 10-year lease agreement at 7125 Ardmore](#)

[ORD 2019-225 Ardmore First Amend to Lease](#)

[LEASE 10-year 4600009756 ARDMORE w Commencement](#)

[LEASE FIRST AMEND 2019-0225 4600009756 4-11-19](#)

[RCA to increase spending authority Ardmore 4-16-20--7-15-20 TK](#)

[RCA COVER SHEET Incr Spending Auth 11-16-19--4-15-20 CJ-JN-COP 11-20-19](#)

[Ord 2020-261 increase spending @ Ardmore 4/16 - 7/15/2020](#)

[Funding Source](#)

[Ordinance Package](#)

[SAP RX 10276642](#)

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District I

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2020

25CONS434 Appropriation for the Task Order and Job
Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program - Legal Conference
Room

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$175,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund to the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for buildout of the Legal Conference Room for the Legal Department (Approved by Ordinance Nos. 2016-0264; 2019-0391; 2019-0677; 2020-0090) - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for buildout of the Legal Conference Room, for the Legal Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$175,000.00 to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for professional and construction services for the Legal Department Conference Room.

PROJECT LOCATION: City Hall Annex - 900 Bagby St., Houston, Texas 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work includes buildout of the law library space into a conference room with new partition walls, carpet, HVAC, electrical, audio/video equipment, and furniture.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: GSD utilizes task order and job order contracts to facilitate minor architectural and engineering design services; mechanical, electrical and plumbing services; roof consulting services; construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to facility needs. Funds are allocated to design task order contracts or construction job order contracts as work orders are issued.

TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes fourteen TOC contractors: (1) CSF Consulting, L.P. (CSF); (2) Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark); (3) Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM); (4) Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure); (5) Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation (Hunt); (6) Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); (7) Wiss, Janney, Elstner

Associates, Inc.(WJE); (8) AT3+RDC Architects, (AT3); (9) Brown Reynolds & Watford Architects, Inc. (Brown); (10) Collaborate Architects, LLC (Collaborate); (11) English & Associates Architects (English); (12) Interiors Architects, Inc. (IA); (13) Powers Brown Architecture of Texas, LLC. (PBA); and (14) Ryden Architecture, LLC (Ryden).

On April 6, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0264, Council approved five professional engineering services task order contracts with CSF; Jaymark; WPM; Infrastructure; and Hunt, for a term of three-years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,000,000.

On May 29, 2019, Ordinance No. 2019-0391, Council approved three task order contracts for building envelope consulting services with BEC; WPM; and WJE for a term of three-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,500,000.

On January 29, 2020, Ordinance No. 2020-0090, Council approved seven professional architectural services task order contracts with AT3; Brown; Collaborate; English; IA; PBA; and Ryden, for a term of three-years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,000,000.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes five JOC contractors. On September 4, 2019, Ordinance No. 2019-0677, Council awarded job order contracts to: (1) Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC; (2) E-Contractors USA LLC; (3) ERC Environmental & Construction Services Inc.; (4) Jamail & Smith Construction LP; and (5) Horizon International Group for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$20,000,000.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: D-900002

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Ronald C. Lewis
Legal Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016
Ordinance No. 2019-0391; May 29, 2019
Ordinance No. 2019-0677, September 4, 2019

Ordinance No. 2020-0090, January 29, 2020

Amount of Funding:

\$ 175,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District I

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2020

25CONS434 Appropriation for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting
Program - Legal Conference Room

Agenda Item#: 18.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for buildout of the Legal Conference Room, for the Legal Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$175,000.00 to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for professional and construction services for the Legal Department Conference Room.

PROJECT LOCATION: City Hall Annex - 900 Bagby St., Houston, Texas 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work includes buildout of the law library space into a conference room with new partition walls, carpet, HVAC, electrical, audio/video equipment, and furniture.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: GSD utilizes task order and job order contracts to facilitate minor architectural and engineering design services; mechanical, electrical and plumbing services; roof consulting services; construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to facility needs. Funds are allocated to design task order contracts or construction job order contracts as work orders are issued.

TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes fourteen TOC contractors: (1) CSF Consulting, L.P. (CSF); (2) Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark); (3) Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM); (4) Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure); (5) Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation (Hunt); (6) Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); (7) Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE); (8) AT3+RDC Architects, (AT3); (9) Brown Reynolds & Watford Architects, Inc. (Brown); (10) Collaborate Architects, LLC (Collaborate); (11) English & Associates Architects (English); (12) Interiors Architects, Inc. (IA); (13) Powers Brown Architecture of Texas, LLC. (PBA); and (14) Ryden Architecture, LLC (Ryden).

On April 6, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0264, Council approved five professional engineering services task order contracts with CSF; Jaymark; WPM; Infrastructure; and Hunt, for a term of three-years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,000,000.

On May 29, 2019, Ordinance No. 2019-0391, Council approved three task order contracts for building envelope consulting services with BEC; WPM; and WJE for a term of three-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,500,000.

On January 29, 2020, Ordinance No. 2020-0090, Council approved seven professional architectural services task order contracts with AT3; Brown; Collaborate; English; IA; PBA; and Ryden, for a term of three-years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,000,000.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes five JOC contractors. On September 4, 2019, Ordinance No. 2019-0677, Council awarded job order contracts to: (1) Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC; (2) E-Contractors USA LLC; (3) ERC Environmental & Construction Services Inc.; (4) Jamail & Smith Construction LP; and (5) Horizon International Group for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$20,000,000.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: D-900002

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 6/8/2020

1E174AD77D5841F...
C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Ronald C. Lewis
Legal Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016
Ordinance No. 2019-0391; May 29, 2019
Ordinance No. 2019-0677, September 4, 2019
Ordinance No. 2020-0090, January 29, 2020

Amount of Funding:

\$ 175,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

DS
JLN

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

[Form A](#)

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2019

HPW - 20WR153 – Petition Addit (60.67) Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 450

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 60.67 acres of land within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, Texas, to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 450**, for inclusion in its district - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 60.67 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450 (Key Map No. 377G,H & L).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 60.67 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2007, and currently consists of 337.26 acres within Harris County. The District is within the corporate limits of the City of Houston and has petitioned the City for consent to add 60.67 acres of vacant unknown land use to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Sam Houston Tollway (Beltway 8), West Lake Houston Parkway, Will Clayton Parkway, and Lake Houston.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District is provided with wastewater treatment by the City of Houston's West Lake Houston Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450 is the San Jacinto River Basin, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (3.26%), and partially within the 500 year floodplain (1.48%). A portion is in the flood way (10%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2019

HPW - 20WR153 – Petition Addit (60.67) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 60.67 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450 (Key Map No. 377G,H & L).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 60.67 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2007, and currently consists of 337.26 acres within Harris County. The District is within the corporate limits of the City of Houston and has petitioned the City for consent to add 60.67 acres of vacant unknown land use to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Sam Houston Tollway (Beltway 8), West Lake Houston Parkway, Will Clayton Parkway, and Lake Houston.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District is provided with wastewater treatment by the City of Houston's West Lake Houston Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450 is the San Jacinto River Basin, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (3.26%), and partially within the 500 year floodplain (1.48%). A portion is in the flood way (10%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

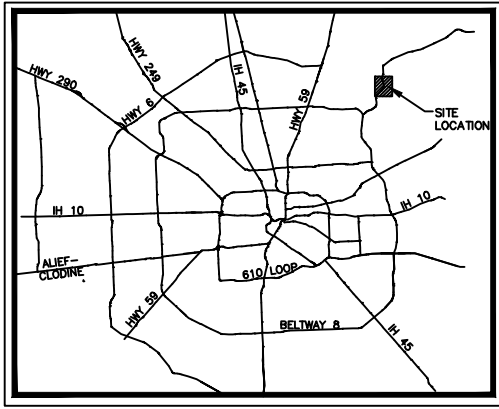
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

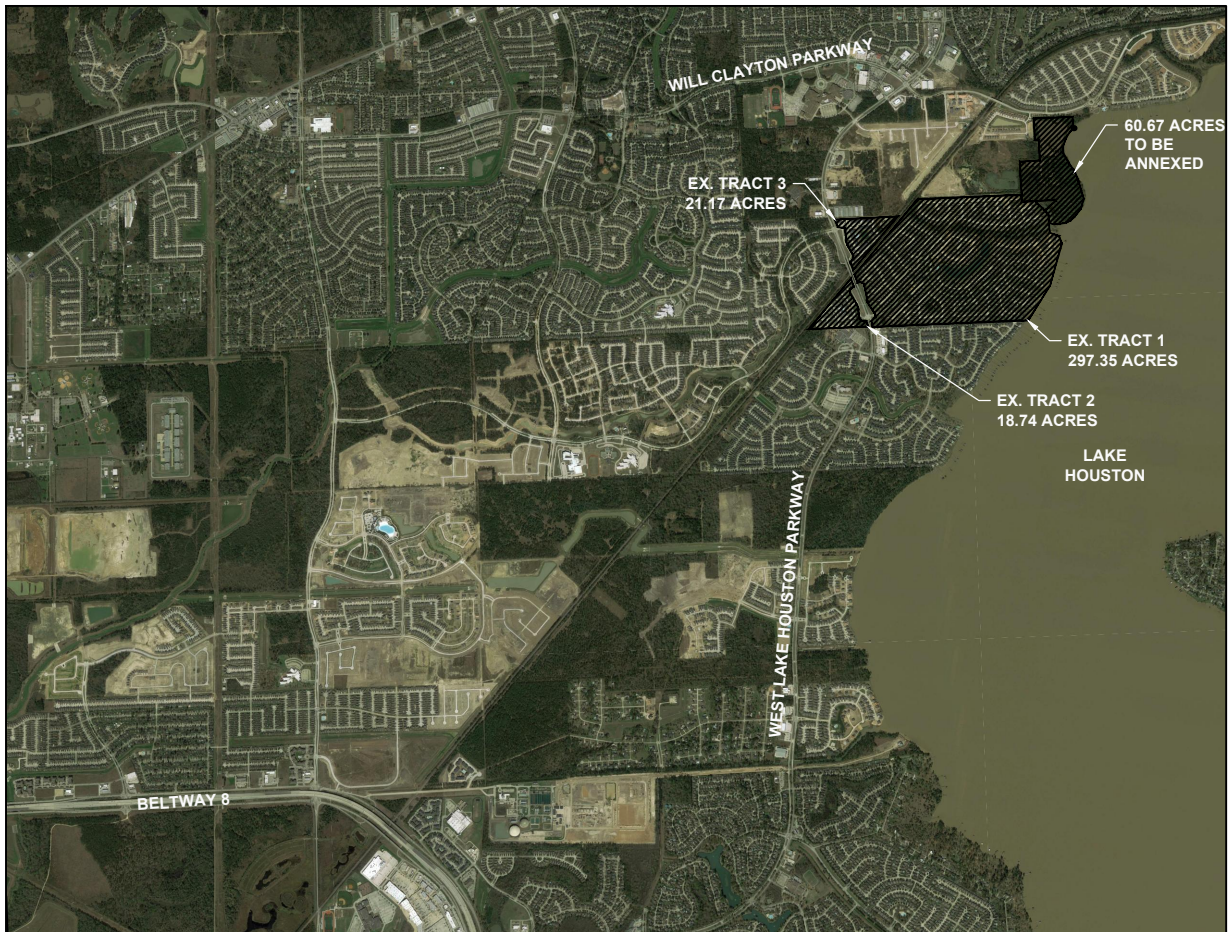
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



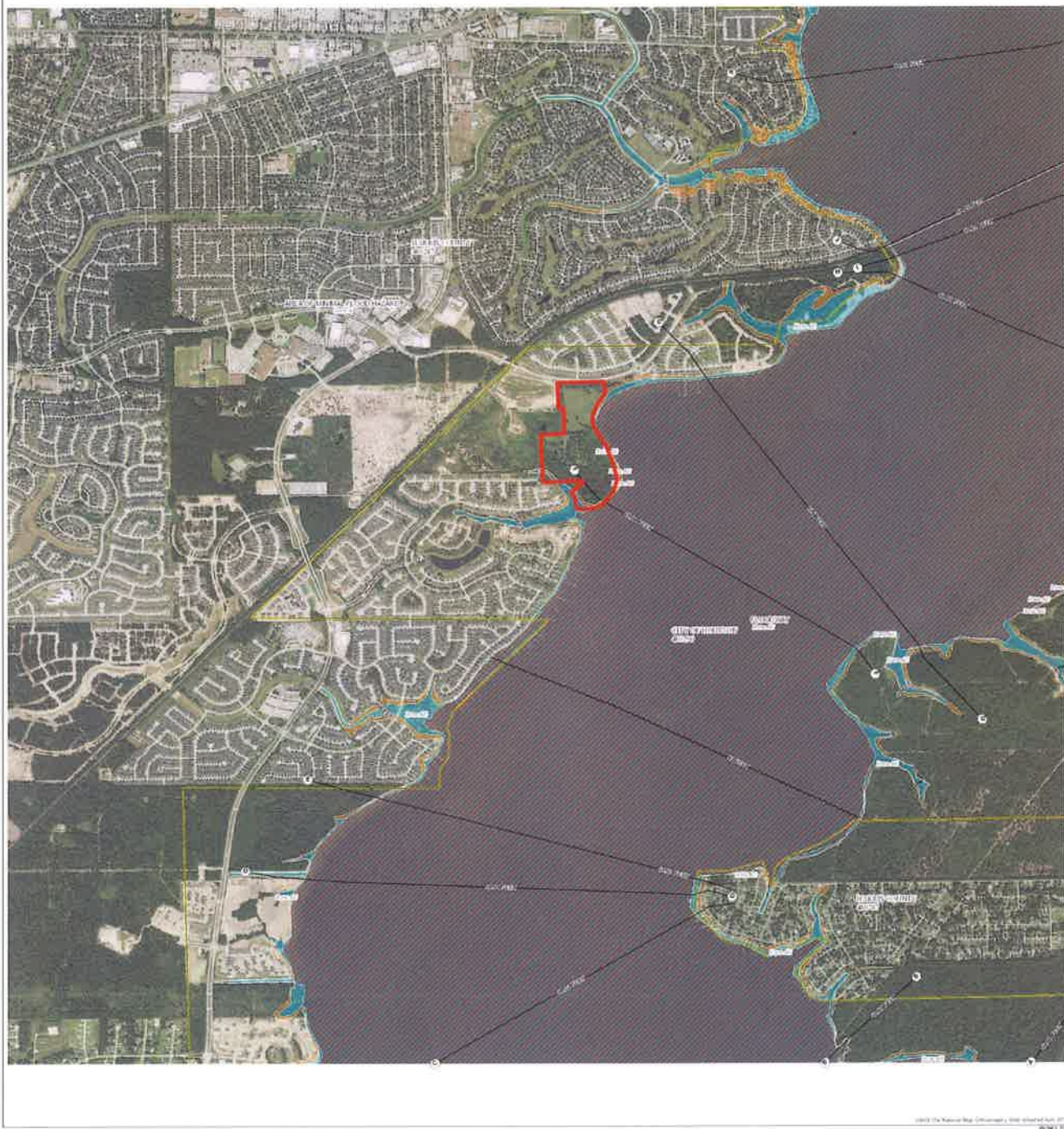
KEY MAP: 377 G, H, & L
GIMS MAP: 5866B, D
ZIP CODE: 77346



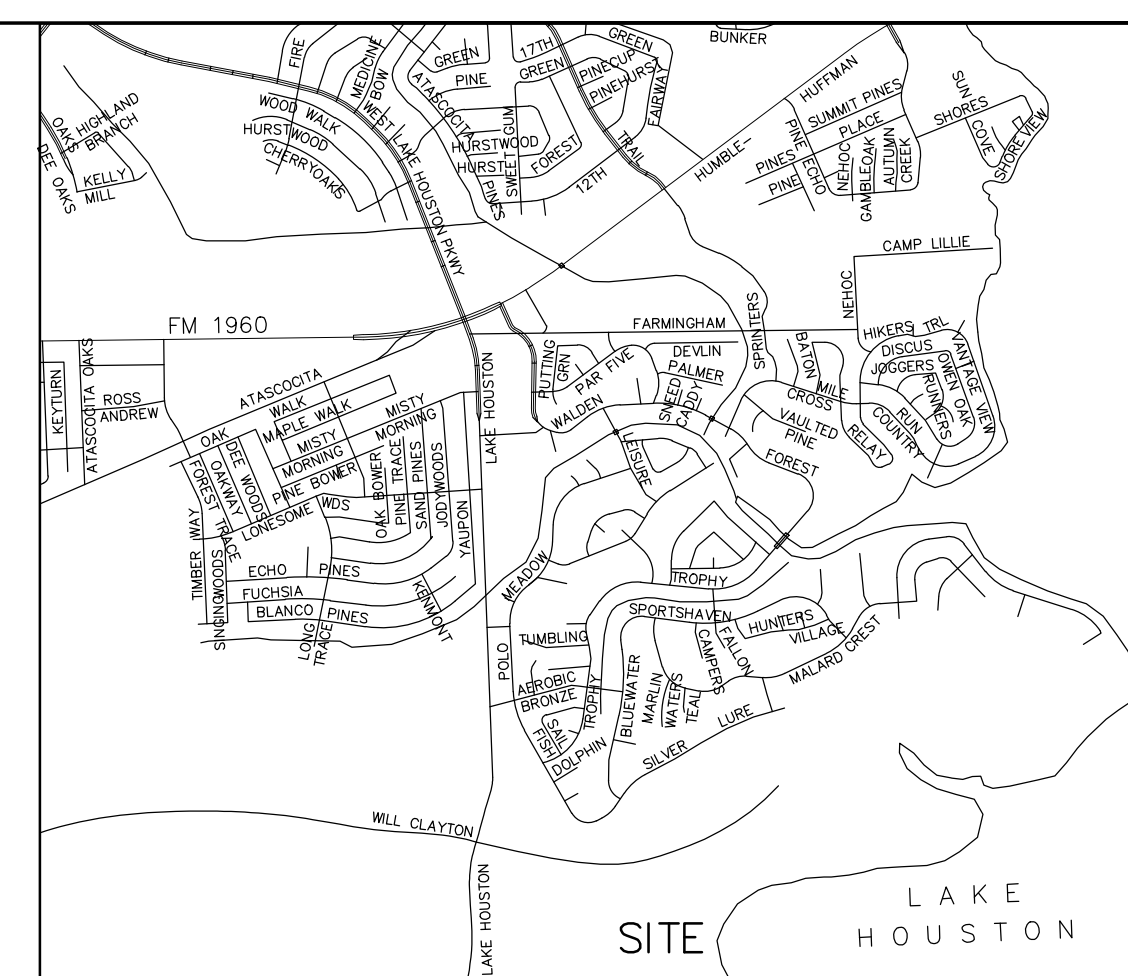
DISTRICT VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE

HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 450



MAP NUMBER
48201C0510L
EFFECTIVE DATE
06/18/2007



DAVID HARRIS SURVEY, A-26

[illegible]


MATCH LINE SHEET 2

I hereby certify that this plat correctly represents a survey made on the ground under my supervision on August 08, 2018, and that said survey substantially complies with the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Standards for a Category 1A, Condition II Land Title Survey.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
★
MARK JOSEPH PIRIANCO
5778
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

5	ABSTRACT NUMBER METES AND BOUNDS	03/21/19	MJP
4	DATE IN CERTIFICATION	08/20/18	MJP
3	LAKE HOUSTON DEEDS, NEW TITLE WORK	08/20/18	MJP
2	EASEMENT RECORD INFO, ABSTRACT NUMBER	08/15/18	MJP
1	REMOVED DRILL LIMITS, ADDED EASEMENT	08/14/18	MJP
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP.

LAND TITLE SURVEY
60.67 ACRES
DAVID HARRIS SURVEY, A-26
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



SURVEYING CO., INC
TBLPS FIRM NO 10043600

3000 WILCREST DRIVE — SUITE 210
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042

(713) 993-0327 FAX: (713) 993-9231

DRAWN BY: MJP

REVIEWED BY: GC

APPROVED BY: MJP

SCALE: 1"=60'

DATE: 08/08/18

FIELD BOOK: 18-34

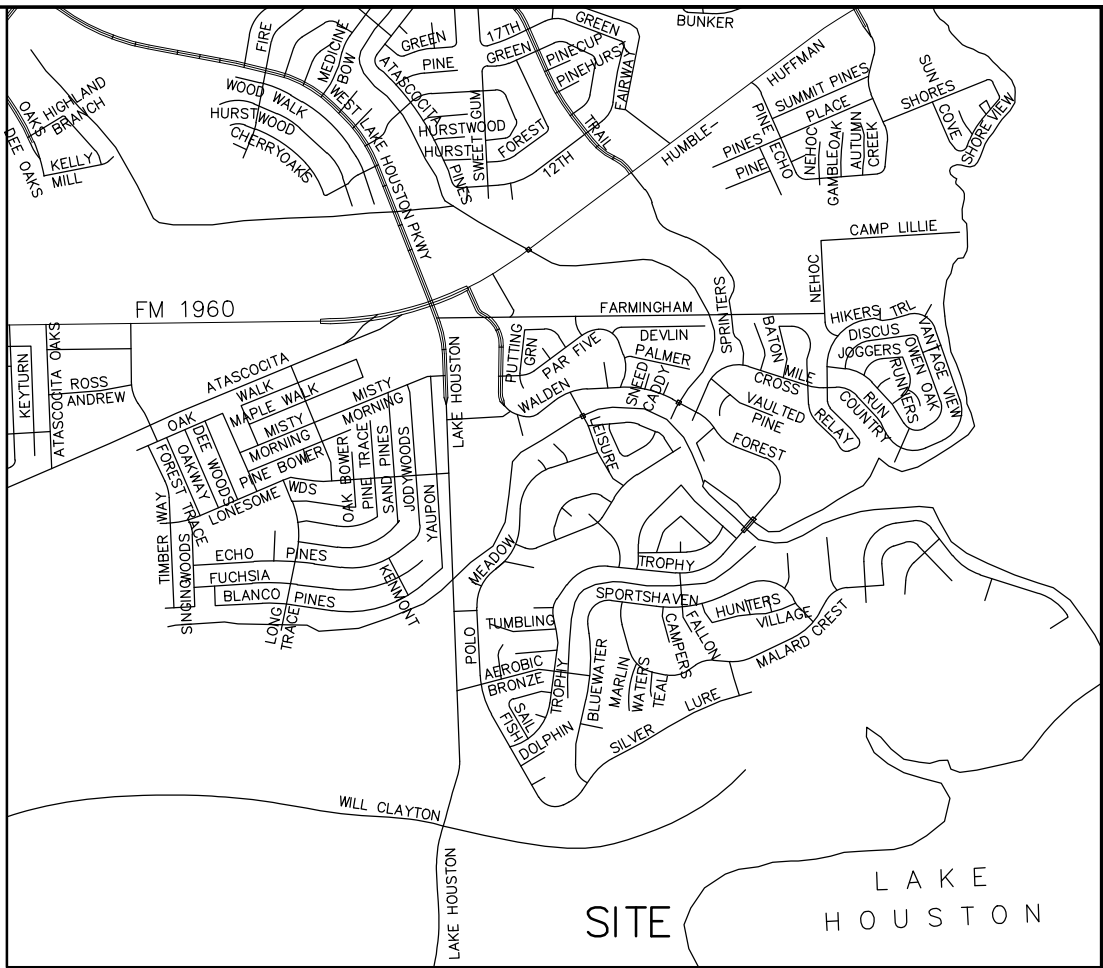
KEY MAP: 377G

PROJECT NO: 1617-1824-S

SHEET 1 OF 2

ABBREVIATIONS LEGEND:
FND.....FOUND
HOCF No.....HARRIS COUNTY
CLERK'S FILE
HOMR.....HARRIS COUNTY
MAP RECORDS
ROW.....RIGHT OF WAY
IR.....IRON ROD
IP.....IRON PIPE
A.....ABSTRACT NUMBER
POC.....POINT OF COMMENCING
BL.....BUILDING LINE
UE.....UTILITY EASEMENT
W/.....WITH
CONC.....CONCRETE PAVING
ASPH.....ASPHALT PAVING
GRAV.....GRAVEL PAVING
ESMT.....EASEMENT
SQ FT.....SQUARE FEET
OH.....OVERHEAD UTILITY LINES
AE.....AERIAL EASEMENT

60 0 60 120 180 Feet

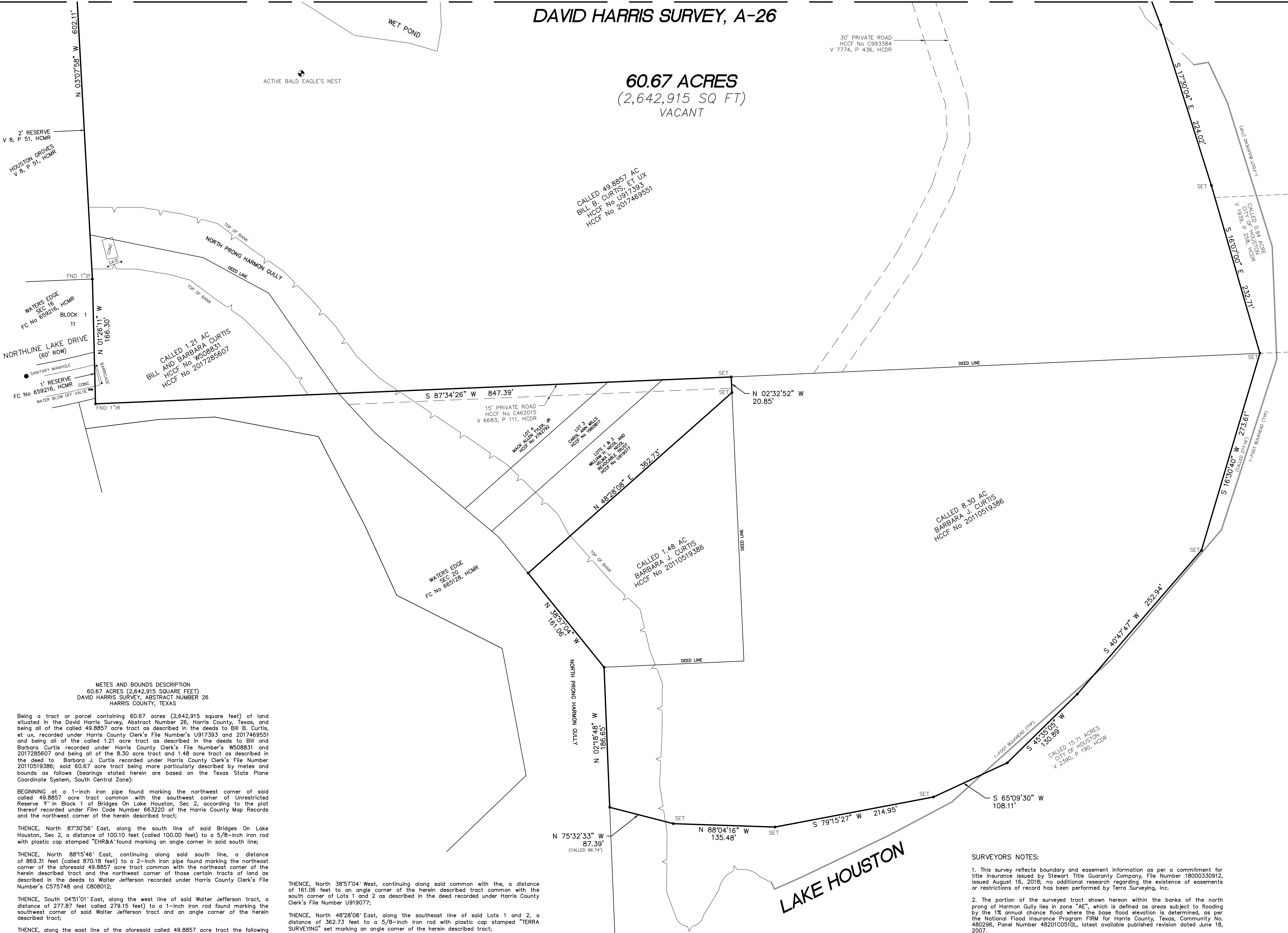


VICINITY MAP — NO SCALE

MATCH LINE SHEET 1

DAVID HARRIS SURVEY, A-26

60.67 ACRES
(2,642,915 SQ FT)
VACANT



METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
60.67 ACRES (2,642,915 SQUARE FEET)
DAVID HARRIS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 26
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Being a tract or parcel containing 60.67 acres (2,642,915 square feet) of land situated in the David Harris Survey, Abstract Number 26, Harris County, Texas, and being all of the called 49.8857 acre tract as described in the deeds to Bill B. Curtis, et ux, recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number's U917393 and 2017469551 and being all of the called 1.21 acre tract as described in the deeds to Bill and Barbara Curtis recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number's W508331 and 2017285607 and being all of the 8.30 acre tract and 1.48 acre tract as described in the deed to Barbara J. Curtis recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number 2010519386, said 60.67 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (bearings stated herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone):

BEGINNING at a 1-inch iron pipe found marking the northwest corner of said called 49.8857 acre tract common with the southwest corner of Unrestricted Reserve "F" in Block 1 of Bridges On Lake Houston, Sec 2, according to the plat thereof recorded under Film Code Number 663220 of the Harris County Map Records and the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 87°30'56" East, along the south line of said Bridges On Lake Houston, Sec 2, a distance of 100.10 feet (called 100.00 feet) to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "EHRA" found marking an angle corner in said south line;

THENCE, North 88°15'46" East, continuing along said south line, a distance of 869.31 feet (called 870.18 feet) to a 2-inch iron pipe found marking the northeast corner of the aforesaid 49.8857 acre tract common with the northeast corner of the herein described tract and the northwest corner of those certain tracts of land as described in the deeds to Walter Jefferson recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number's 5575748 and 0608012;

THENCE, South 04°31'01" East, along the west line of said Walter Jefferson tract, a distance of 277.87 feet (called 278.15 feet) to a 1-inch iron rod found marking the southwest corner of said Walter Jefferson tract and an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, along the east line of the aforesaid called 49.8857 acre tract the following New (9) courses and distances;

South 45°53'03" West, a distance of 59.58 feet (called 58.60 feet) to an angle corner of the herein described tract;

South 39°33'12" West, a distance of 158.85 feet to an angle corner of the herein described tract;

South 23°03'28" West, a distance of 282.74 feet to an angle corner of the herein described tract;

South 01°11'55" West, a distance of 192.91 feet to an angle corner of the herein described tract;

South 28°51'07" East, a distance of 291.28 feet to an angle corner of the herein described tract;

South 34°49'19" East, a distance of 259.49 feet to an angle corner of the herein described tract;

South 21°01'33" East, a distance of 261.54 feet to an angle corner of the herein described tract;

South 17°30'04" East, a distance of 224.02 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "TERRA SURVEYING" set marking an angle corner of the herein described tract;

South 16°07'00" East, a distance of 232.71 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "TERRA SURVEYING" set marking an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE along the easterly and southerly lines of the aforesaid called 8.30 acre tract the following Seven (7) courses and distances;

South 16°30'40" West, a distance of 273.61 feet (called 277.16 feet) to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "TERRA SURVEYING" set marking an angle corner of the herein described tract;

South 40°47'47" West, a distance of 252.94 feet to an angle corner of the herein described tract;

South 43°35'05" West, a distance of 130.89 feet to an angle corner of the herein described tract;

South 65°09'30" West, a distance of 108.11 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "TERRA SURVEYING" set marking an angle corner of the herein described tract;

South 79°15'27" West, a distance of 214.95 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "TERRA SURVEYING" set marking an angle corner of the herein described tract;

North 88°04'16" West, a distance of 135.48 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "TERRA SURVEYING" set marking an angle corner of the herein described tract;

North 75°32'33" West, a distance of 87.39 feet (called 86.74 feet) to the an angle corner of the herein described tract in the centerline of the north prong of Harmon Gully common with the east line of Waters Edge, Sec 20, according to the plat thereof recorded under Film Code Number 653128 of the Harris County Map Records;

THENCE, North 02°18'48" West, along said common line, a distance of 186.65 feet to an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 39°57'04" West, continuing along said common with the, a distance of 161.06 feet to an angle corner of the herein described tract common with the south corner of Lots 1 and 2 as described in the deed recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number U919077;

THENCE, North 48°28'08" East, along the southeast line of said Lots 1 and 2, a distance of 362.73 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "TERRA SURVEYING" set marking an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 02°32'52" West, along the east line of said Lots 1 and 2, a distance of 20.85 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "TERRA SURVEYING" set marking an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 87°34'26" West, along the north line of said Lots 1 and 2 and then along the north line of Lot 3 as described in the deed recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number U919077 and then along the north line of Lot 4 as described in the deed recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number K762792 and then along a north line of the aforesaid Waters Edge, Sec 20, a distance of 847.39 feet to a 1-inch iron rod found marking an angle corner in said north line of Waters Edge, Sec 20, common with the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 01°26'11" West, continuing along said north line and then along the east line of Waters Edge, Sec 16, according to the plat thereof recorded under Film Code Number 659216 of the Harris County Map Records a distance of 166.30 feet to a 1-inch iron pipe found marking the northeast corner of said Waters Edge, Sec 16, common with an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 03°07'58" West, along the east line of the 2-foot Reserve as delineated on the plot of Houston Groves according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 8, Page 51 of the Harris County Map Records, a distance of 602.11 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found marking an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 02°46'52" West, continuing along said east line, a distance of 231.12 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "TERRA SURVEYING" set marking an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 87°22'31" East, along a south line of said 2-foot Reserve and then along the south line of the residue of a called 3.29 acre tract as described in the deed recorded in Volume 2342, Page 563 of the Harris County Deed Records, a distance of 498.41 feet (called 498.93 feet) to a 1-inch iron rod found marking an angle corner of the aforesaid called 49.8857 acre tract;

THENCE, North 02°34'00" West, along the east line of said residue of a called 3.29 acre tract and then along the east line of the called 4 acre tract as described in the deed recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number W626341, a distance of 525.04 feet (called 525.97 feet) to a 1-inch iron rod found marking the northeast corner of said called 4 acre tract common with an angle corner of the herein described tract;

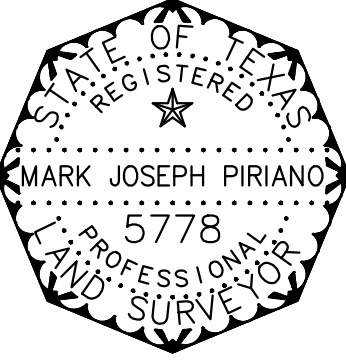
THENCE, South 89°07'44" West, along the north line of said called 4 acre tract, a distance of 100.48 feet to an oak found marking an angle corner of Tract 2 as described in the deed recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number 20120302314 common with an angle corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 02°35'27" West, along an east line of said tract 2 a distance of 536.34 feet (called 536.66 feet) to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 60.67 acres (2,642,915 square feet) of land.

To: Curtis Cove, LLC, a Texas limited liability company
Stewart Title Guaranty Company

I hereby certify that this plat correctly represents a survey made on the ground under my supervision on August 08, 2018, and that said survey substantially complies with the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Standards for a Category 1A, Condition I Land Title Survey.

Mark Joseph Piriano
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 5778

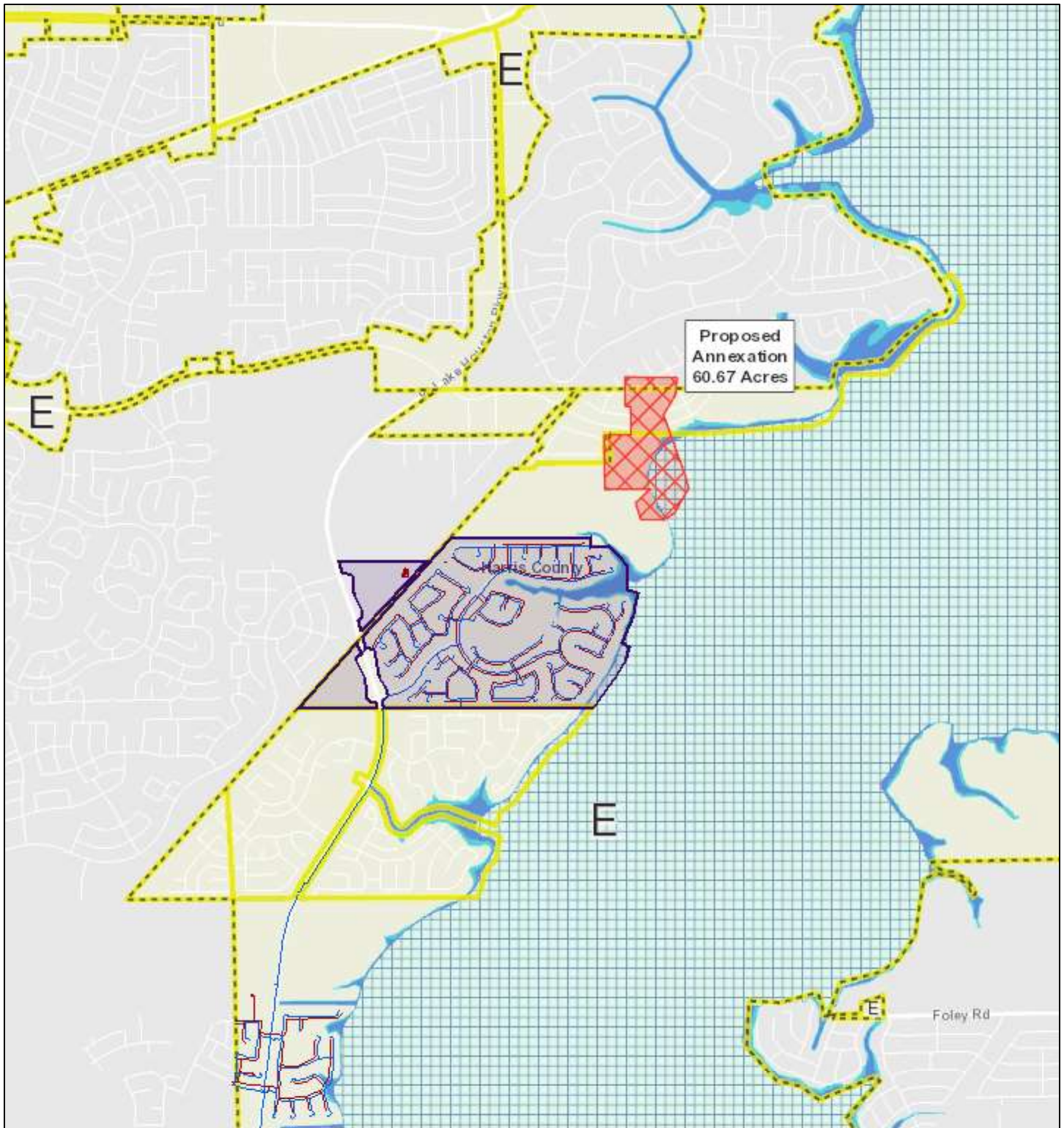


SURVEYORS NOTES:

- This survey reflects boundary and easement information as per a commitment for title insurance issued by Stewart Title Guaranty Company, File Number 1800330912, issued August 16, 2018; no additional research regarding the existence of easements or restrictions of record has been performed by Terra Surveying, Inc.
- The portion of the surveyed tract shown hereon within the banks of the north prong of Harmon Gully lies in zone "AE", which is defined as areas subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood where the base flood elevation is determined, as per the National Flood Insurance Program FIRM for Harris County, Texas, Community No. 480296, Flood Number 480201C012L, latest available published revision dated June 15, 2007.
- Surface or subsurface faulting, hazardous waste, wetland designations or other environmental issues have not been addressed within the scope of this survey.
- This tract abuts one-foot reserves dedicated to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of streets where such streets abut adjacent acreage tracts, the condition of such dedication being that when this property is subdivided in a recorded plat, the one-foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right-of-way purposes and the fee title thereto shall revert to and re-vest in the dedicator, his heirs, assigns, or successors. This tract platting to remove said one-foot reserves in order to obtain access to Northline Lake Drive and Carter Cove Way. The surveyed tract shown hereon has no direct access to a public right-of-way.
- This original work is protected under copyright laws, Title 17 United States Code Sections 101 and 102. All violators will be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. This survey is being provided solely for the use of the recipients named above and no license has been created, express or implied, to copy the survey except as is necessary in conjunction with the original transaction.
- All parcels shown hereon are contiguous and contain no gores, gaps or overlaps along their common boundaries, unless shown or noted hereon.
- The surveyed tract shown hereon is subject to the ingress and egress rights stated in the instrument recorded in Volume 2924, Page 329, of the Harris County Deed Records which cannot be located d hereon by the descriptions of said rights in said instrument.
- At the time of this survey (hurricane season) the City of Houston has lowered the pool elevation of Lake Houston by 2.0 feet. The edge of water shown hereon is subject to change when the lake level is returned to normal pool levels.
- The 15-foot private road-way described in the instruments recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number C462015 and in Volume 6683, Page 111 of the Harris County Deed Records, does not encumber the surveyed tract as shown hereon.

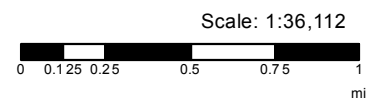
5	ABSTRACT NUMBER METES AND BOUNDS	03/21/19	M.J.P.
4	DATE IN CERTIFICATION	08/22/18	M.J.P.
3	LAKE HOUSTON DEEDS, NEW TITLE WORK	08/20/18	M.J.P.
2	EASEMENT RECORD INFO, ABSTRACT NUMBER	08/15/18	M.J.P.
1	REMOVED DRILL LIMITS, ADDED EASEMENT	08/14/18	M.J.P.
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APP.
LAND TITLE SURVEY 60.67 ACRES DAVID HARRIS SURVEY, A-26 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS			
TERRA SURVEYING CO, INC 3000 WILCREST DRIVE — SUITE 210 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 (713) 993-0327 FAX: (713) 993-9231			
DRAWN BY: MJP	SCALE: 1"=60'	KEY MAP: 377G	
REVIEWED BY: CC	DATE: 08/08/18	PROJECT NO: 1617-1824-S	
APPROVED BY: MJP	FIELD BOOK: 18-34	SHEET 2 OF 2	

Harris County MUD 450 (60.67acres)



9/20/2019

- | | |
|---|--|
| Existing Acreage of District | Flood Hazard Zones |
| COH Water Line | 100 Year Floodplain |
| COH Waste Water Line | 500 Year Floodplain |
| Proposed Annexation | Floodway |
| Council Districts | |
| City Limits | |





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 2/7/2020

HPW - 20WR191 – Petition Addit (8.1938) Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 281

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 8.1938 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 281**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 8.1938 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 281.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve the petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 8.1938 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 281.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 281 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1986, and currently consists of 396.5920 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of mixed commercial land totaling 8.1938 acres; vacant and developed, a remote office and operations facility, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress, Shaw Road, Boudreaux Road, and SH 249. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 281 is Faulkey Gully, which flows to Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the

construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 2/7/2020

HPW - 20WR191 – Petition Addit (8.1938) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 281

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 8.1938 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 281.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve the petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 8.1938 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 281.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 281 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1986, and currently consists of 396.5920 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of mixed commercial land totaling 8.1938 acres; vacant and developed, a remote office and operations facility, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress, Shaw Road, Boudreaux Road, and SH 249. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District No. 281 is Faulkey Gulley, which flows to Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tracts are not within 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "Carol Elfinger Haddock".

5/27/2020

Carol Elfinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Application

Petition

Backup Material

Fact Sheet

Type

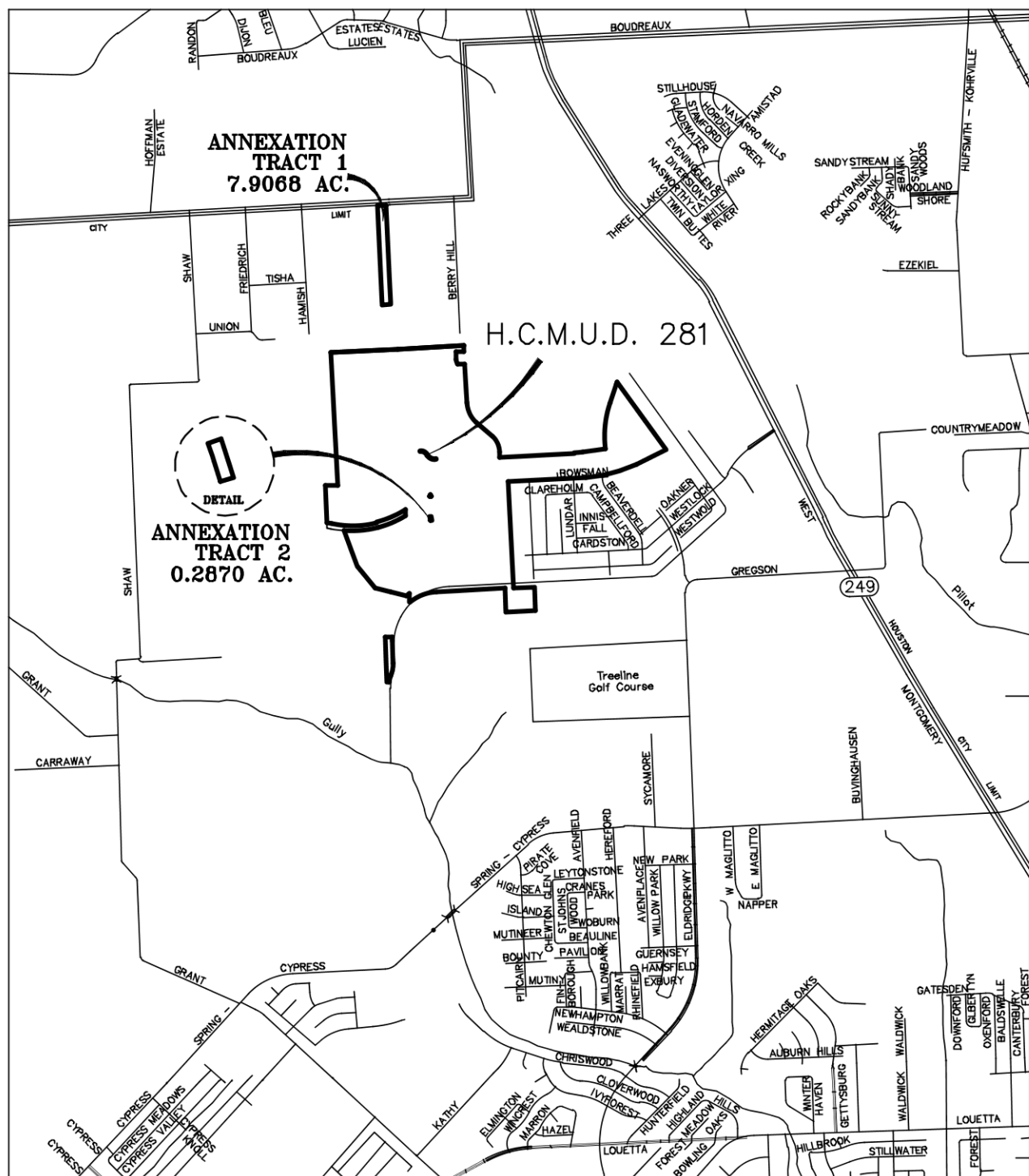
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

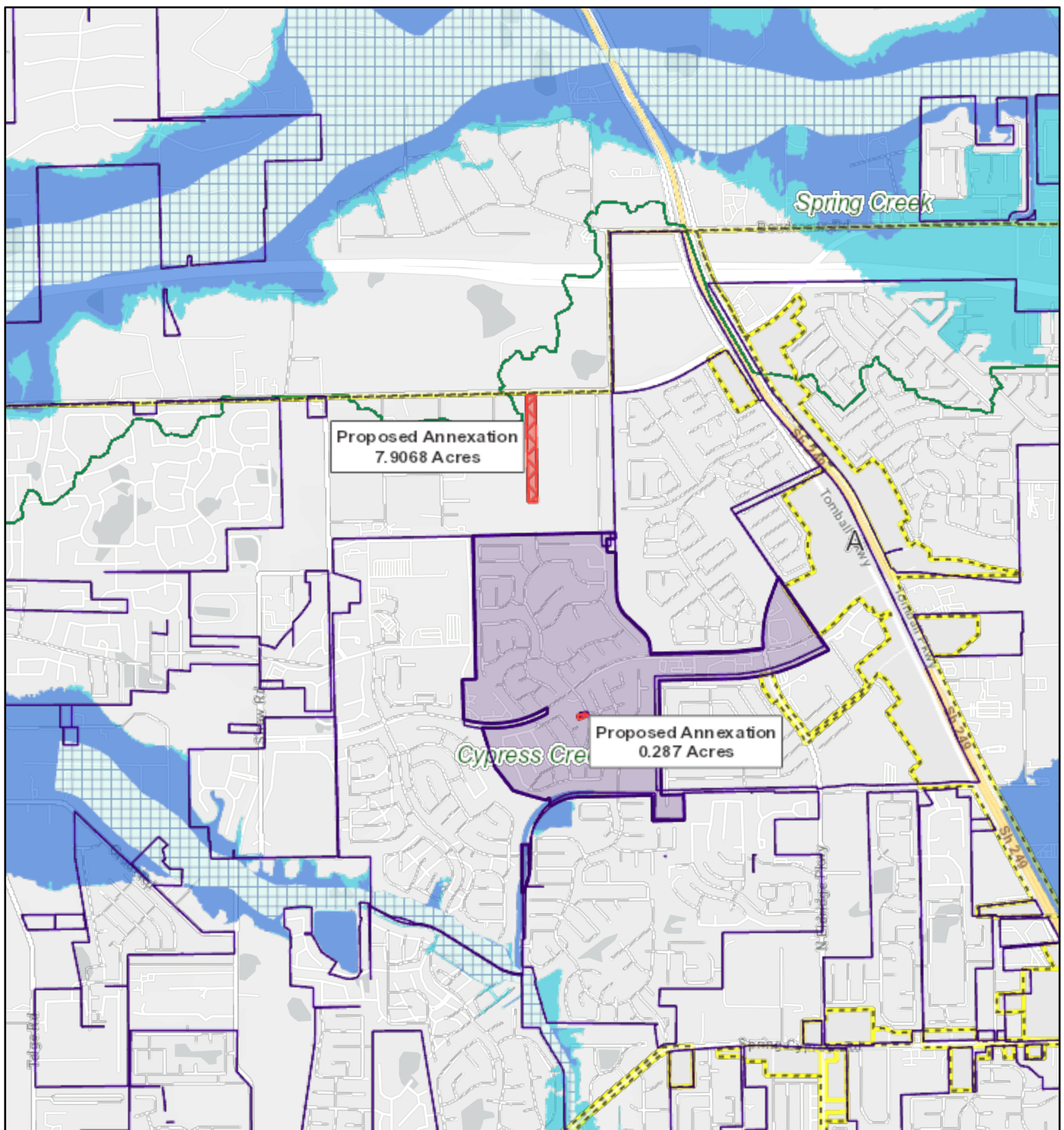
Backup Material

Backup Material



2401 Fountainview Suite 500
Houston, Texas 77057 U.S.A. (713)266-9930
TBPLS Firm Registration Number 10009000

Harris County MUD 281 (8.1938 acres)



5/8/2020, 12:44:57 PM

Flood Hazard Zones

100 Year Floodplain

500 Year Floodplain

Floodway

City Limits



Council Districts



Existing Acreage of District

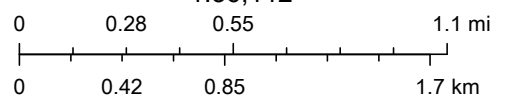


Proposed Annexation



Watersheds

1:36,112



Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community,



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2020

HPW20TP9901/Abandonment and Sale of Cross
Continents Drive/SY19-079

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a portion of Cross Continents Drive, located in the Cross Continents Plaza plat and being out of the W.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 934, Harris County; abandoning such portion to **VSD, LLC**, the abutting owner, in exchange for its conveyance to the City of a full width utility easement for the City's 108-inch Waterline and Utilities currently in place, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Cross Continents Drive, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement, located within the Cross Continents Plaza Plat, out of the W.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract-934. **Parcels SY19-079, QY19-008, and VY20-001**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Cross Continents Drive, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement, located within the Cross Continents Plaza Plat, out of the W.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract-934. **Parcels SY19-079, QY19-008, and VY20-001**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works – Capital Projects - Real Estate Services was authorized by City Council under WBS S-000900-0164-2 to acquire a water line easement needed for the Easement Acquisitions for the 108-inch Water Line from Vickery Drive to Milner Road Project. Subsequent to City Council's authorization, negotiations to purchase the property had not been successful. Under Ordinance 2016-468 which passed June 15, 2016, City Council authorized the condemnation of parcels for this project. In an effort to continue the acquisition of the water line easement, the City of Houston and the property owner, VSD, LLC entered into a Rule 11 Settlement Agreement.

Pursuant to the Rule 11 Agreement between the City of Houston and VSD, LLC, HPW – Capital Projects – Real Estate Services will administer the abandonment of Cross Continents Drive. The City of Houston will abandon the portion of Cross Continents Drive that it currently owns, and the underlying ownership fee will be conveyed to VSD, LLC. The County portion of Cross Continents Drive was abandoned under Abandonment Order passed by Commissioner's Court on April 28, 2020. In exchange for the abandonment of Cross Continents Drive, VSD, LLC will convey to the City a full-width utility easement for the

construction of the City's 108-inch water line under Cross Continents Drive and existing utilities currently in place. Under Item 5 of the Rule 11 Agreement, the City shall pay all costs and fees associated the abandonment request.

The City will abandon to VSD, LLC:

Parcel SY19-079

10,867 square feet of street easement	\$46,185.00 (R)
---------------------------------------	-----------------

Valued at \$4.25 per square foot x 100%	
---	--

Depreciated cost of City improvements:	\$37,031.00
--	-------------

TOTAL CITY ABANDONMENT:	<u>\$83,216.00</u>
--------------------------------	---------------------------

Harris County will abandon to VSD, LLC:

Parcel QY19-008

22,280 square feet of street easement	\$94,690.00
---------------------------------------	-------------

Valued at \$4.25 per square foot x 100%	
---	--

Depreciated cost of County improvements:	\$77,999.00
--	-------------

TOTAL COUNTY ABANDONMENT:	<u>\$172,689.00</u>
----------------------------------	----------------------------

In exchange, VSD, LLC, will convey to the City:

Parcel VY20-001

33,147 square feet of utility easement	\$105,656.00
--	--------------

Valued at \$4.25 per square foot x 75%	
--	--

TOTAL CONVEYANCE:	<u>\$105,656.00</u>
--------------------------	----------------------------

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Cross Continents Drive, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement, located within the Cross Continents Plaza Plat, out of the W.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract-934.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 2016-468 (06/15/2016)

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Parcel Map
Aerial Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2020

HPW20TP9901/Abandonment and Sale of Cross Continents Drive/SY19-079

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Cross Continents Drive, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement, located within the Cross Continents Plaza Plat, out of the W.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract-934. **Parcels SY19-079, QY19-008, and VY20-001**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Cross Continents Drive, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement, located within the Cross Continents Plaza Plat, out of the W.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract-934. **Parcels SY19-079, QY19-008, and VY20-001**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works – Capital Projects - Real Estate Services was authorized by City Council under WBS S-000900-0164-2 to acquire a water line easement needed for the Easement Acquisitions for the 108-inch Water Line from Vickery Drive to Milner Road Project. Subsequent to City Council's authorization, negotiations to purchase the property had not been successful. Under Ordinance 2016-468 which passed June 15, 2016, City Council authorized the condemnation of parcels for this project. In an effort to continue the acquisition of the water line easement, the City of Houston and the property owner, VSD, LLC entered into a Rule 11 Settlement Agreement.

Pursuant to the Rule 11 Agreement between the City of Houston and VSD, LLC, HPW – Capital Projects – Real Estate Services will administer the abandonment of Cross Continents Drive. The City of Houston will abandon the portion of Cross Continents Drive that it currently owns, and the underlying ownership fee will be conveyed to VSD, LLC. The County portion of Cross Continents Drive was abandoned under Abandonment Order passed by Commissioner's Court on April 28, 2020. In exchange for the abandonment of Cross Continents Drive, VSD, LLC will convey to the City a full-width utility easement for the construction of the City's 108-inch water line under Cross Continents Drive and existing utilities currently in place. Under Item 5 of the Rule 11 Agreement, the City shall pay all costs and fees associated the abandonment request.

The City will abandon to VSD, LLC:

Parcel SY19-079

10,867 square feet of street easement	\$46,185.00 (R)
Valued at \$4.25 per square foot x 100%	
Depreciated cost of City improvements:	\$37,031.00

TOTAL CITY ABANDONMENT: \$83,216.00

Harris County will abandon to VSD, LLC:

Parcel QY19-008

22,280 square feet of street easement	\$94,690.00
Valued at \$4.25 per square foot x 100%	
Depreciated cost of County improvements:	\$77,999.00

TOTAL COUNTY ABANDONMENT: \$172,689.00

In exchange, VSD, LLC, will convey to the City:

Parcel VY20-001

33,147 square feet of utility easement	\$105,656.00
Valued at \$4.25 per square foot x 75%	

TOTAL CONVEYANCE: \$105,656.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Cross Continents Drive, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement, located within the Cross Continents Plaza Plat, out of the W.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract-934.

DocuSigned by:



6/2/2020

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 2016-468 (06/15/2016)

Contact Information:

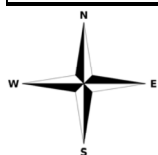
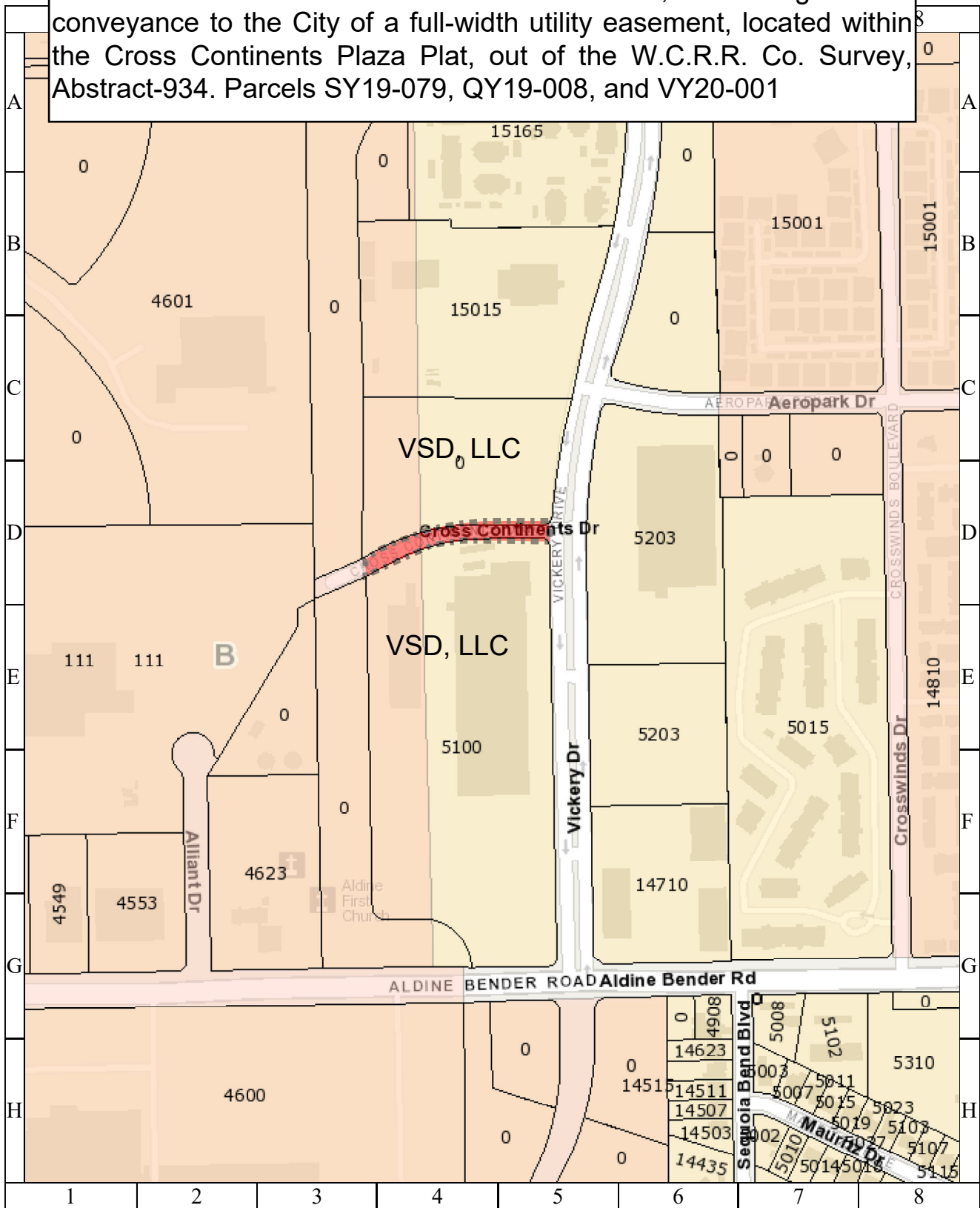
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Parcel Map	Backup Material
Aerial Map	Backup Material
Rule 11 Agreement	Backup Material
Harris County Abandonment Order	Backup Material
Ordinance 2016-468	Backup Material
Approved Survey Drawings	Backup Material

Parcel Map - HPW20TP9901

Abandonment and sale of Cross Continents Drive, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement, located within the Cross Continents Plaza Plat, out of the W.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract-934. Parcels SY19-079, QY19-008, and VY20-001



1 inch = 128 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works and Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.



HPW20TP9901
Abandonment and sale of Cross Continents Drive, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement, located within the Cross Continents Plaza Plat, out of the W.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract-934. Parcels SY19-079, QY19-008, and VY20-001





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District C

Item Creation Date: 4/27/2020

HPW20DOB9829/Abandonment and sale/Easement
exchange/SY19-021

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 38-foot-wide utility easement and a 38-foot-wide alley easement, both located within blocks 30 and 31, of the Houston Heights Addition, situated in the John Austin Survey, Abstract No. 1, Harris County, Texas; abandoning such portion to **DOMAIN HEIGHTS, LLC**, the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City in the amount of \$1,045,575.00, and conveyance to the city a 25-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located within blocks 30 and 31, of the Houston Heights Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, Abstract No. 1, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 38 foot-wide alley and a 38 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located within Blocks 30 and 31, of the Houston Heights Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcels SY19-021A, SY19-021B, and DY19-028**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 38 foot-wide alley and a 38 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$1,045,575.00 and conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located within Blocks 30 and 31, of the Houston Heights Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcels SY19-021A, SY19-021B, and DY19-028**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Joel Vitela, Terra Associate, Inc., 1445 North Loop West, Suite 450, Houston, Texas, 77008, on behalf of Domain Heights, LLC, (James F. Craig, IV, Vice President), requested the abandonment and sale of a 38 foot-wide alley and a 38 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located within Blocks 30 and 31, of the Houston Heights Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. Domain Heights, LLC, plans to incorporate the requested easements into its property to construct a residential multi-family development.

Domain Heights, LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Domain Heights, LLC:

Parcel SY19-021A

12,464 square feet of alley easement \$1,121,760.00
Valued at \$90.00 per square foot x 100%

Parcel SY19-021B

2,850 square feet of utility easement \$128,250.00
Valued at \$90.00 per square foot x 50%

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE **\$1,250,010.00**

In exchange, Domain Heights, LLC, has paid:

Cash \$1,045,575.00

Plus Domain Heights, LLC, will convey to the City:

Parcel DY19-028

4,543 square feet of sanitary sewer easement \$204,435.00
Valued at \$90.00 per square foot x 50%

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE **\$1,250,010.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 38 foot-wide alley and a 38 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$1,045,575.00 and conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located within Blocks 30 and 31, of the Houston Heights Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet
Parcel Map
Aerial Map in Council District C

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 4/27/2020

HPW20DOB9829/Abandonment and sale/Easement exchange/SY19-021

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 38 foot-wide alley and a 38 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located within Block 30 and 31, of the Houston Heights Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcels SY19-021A, SY19-021B, and DY19-028**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 38 foot-wide alley and a 38 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$1,045,575.00 and conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located within Block 30 and 31, of the Houston Heights Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcels SY19-021A, SY19-021B, and DY19-028**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Joel Vitela, Terra Associate, Inc., 1445 North Loop West, Suite 450, Houston, Texas, 77008, on behalf of Domain Heights, LLC, (James F. Craig, IV, Vice President), requested the abandonment and sale of a 38 foot-wide alley and a 38 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located within Block 30 and 31, of the Houston Heights Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. Domain Heights, LLC, plans to incorporate the requested easements into its property to construct a residential multi-family development.

Domain Heights, LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and will rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Domain Heights, LLC:

Parcel SY19-021A

12,464 square feet of alley easement
Valued at \$90.00 per square foot x 100%

\$1,121,760.00

Parcel SY19-021B

2,850 square feet of utility easement
Valued at \$90.00 per square foot x 50%

\$128,250.00

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE**\$1,250,010.00**

In exchange, Domain Heights, LLC, will pay:

Cash

\$1,045,575.00

Plus Domain Heights, LLC, will convey to the City:

Parcel DY19-028

4,543 square feet of sanitary sewer easement
Valued at \$90.00 per square foot x 50%

\$204,435.00

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE**\$1,250,010.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 38 foot-wide alley and a 38 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$1,045,575.00 and conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located within Block 30 and 31, of the Houston Heights Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1.

DocuSigned by:

5/21/2020

103041987283453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

[Parcel Map](#)

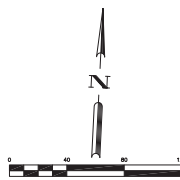
[Aerial Map in Council District C](#)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Subject: Abandonment and sale of a 38 foot-wide alley and a 38 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located within Block 30 and 31, of the Houston Heights Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcels SY19-021A, SY19-021B, and DY19-028**



LEGEND

38' Utility Easement
Parcel SY19-021B

38' Alley
Parcel SY19-021A

25' Sanitary Sewer Easement
Parcel DY19-028

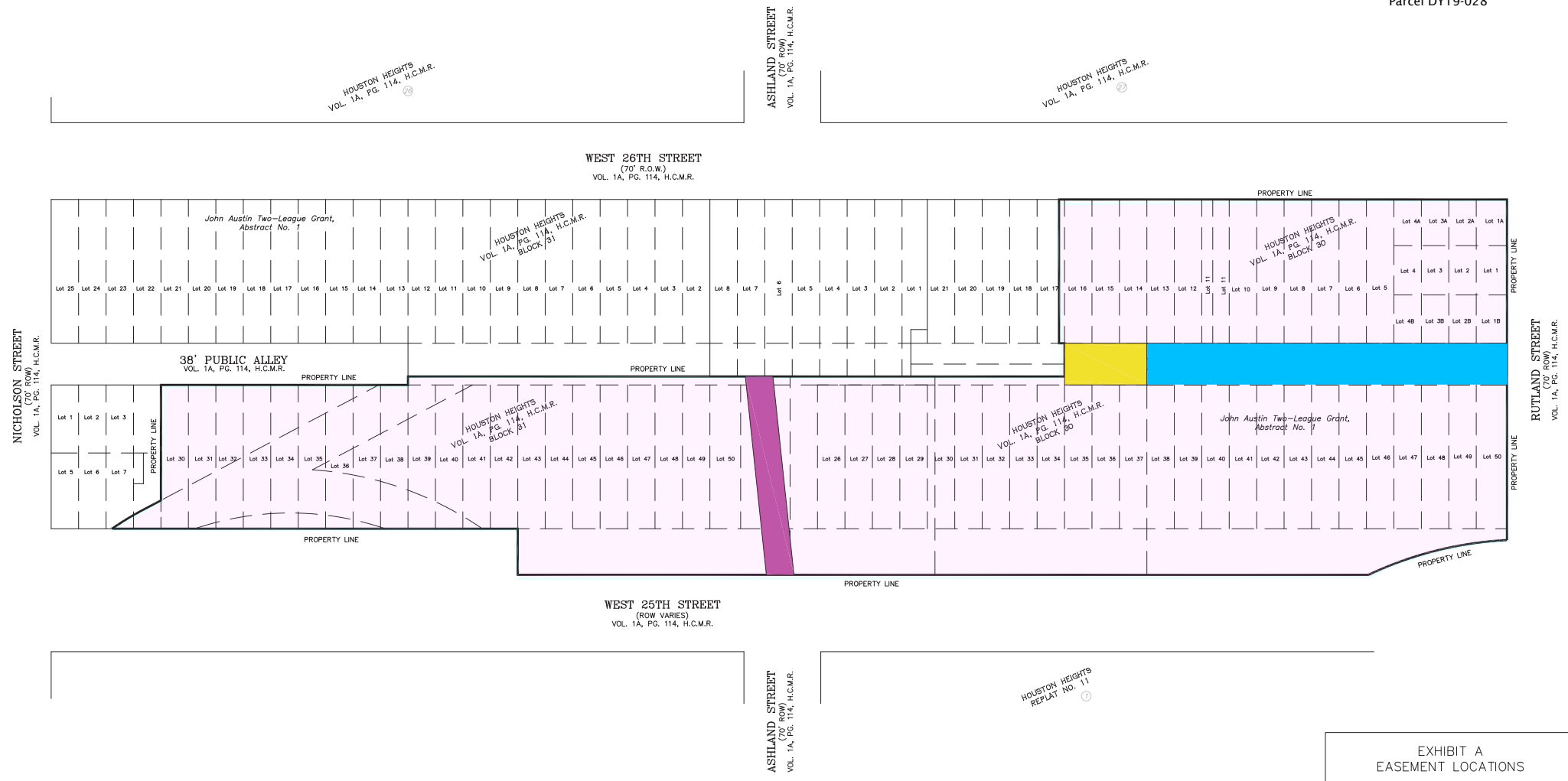


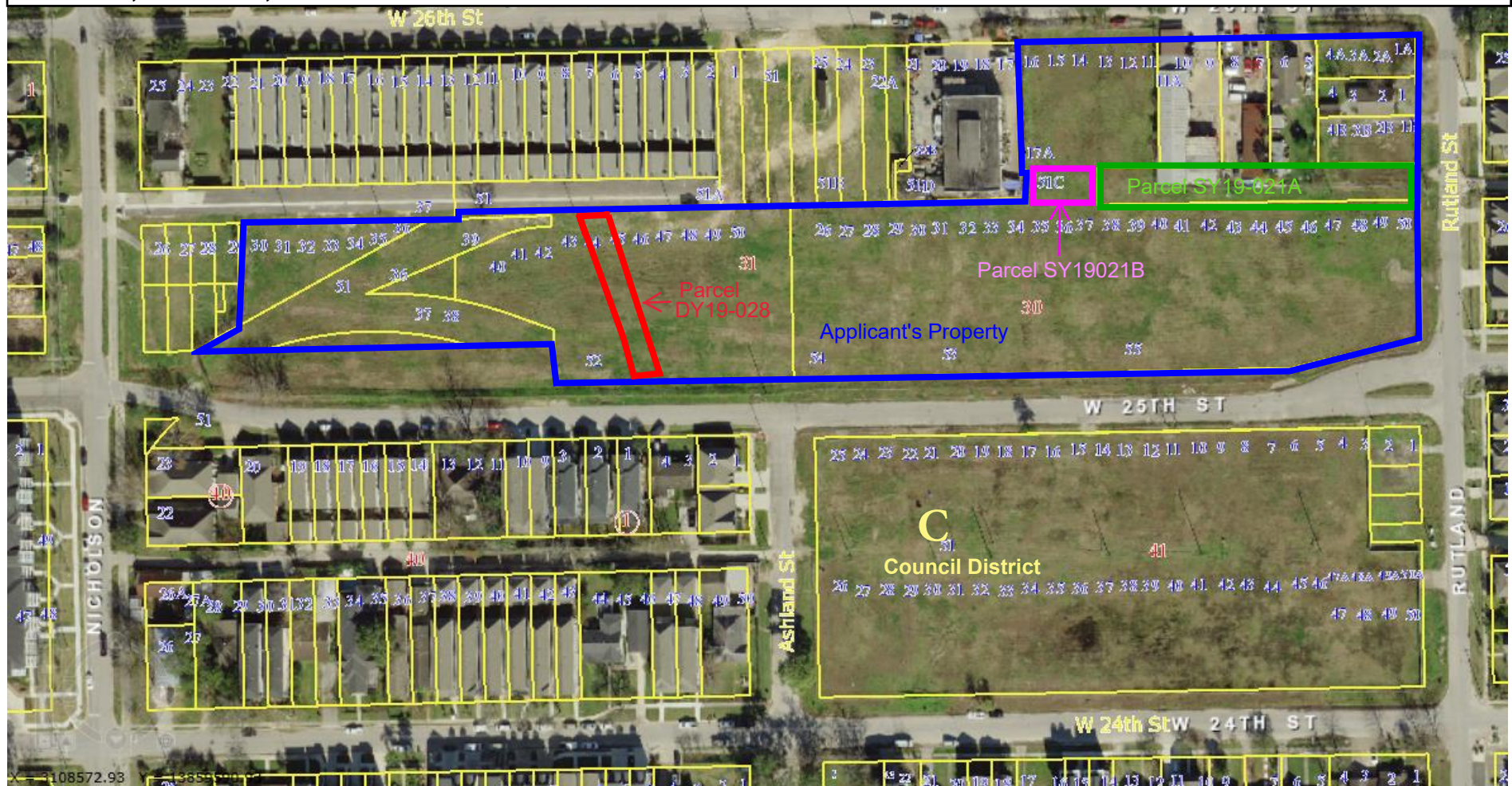
EXHIBIT A
EASEMENT LOCATIONS

TERRA
ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

1445 N. LOOP WEST – SUITE 450
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77008
713-993-0333
TBPE Registration No.: F-003832

DRAWN BY: EG	DATE: 1" = 40'	PROJECT No. 1056-1803
FILE NAME: JAV	SCALE: MARCH 2019	SHEET 1 OF 1

Subject: Abandonment and sale of a 38 foot-wide alley and a 38 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located within Block 30 and 31, of the Houston Heights Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcels SY19-021A, SY19-021B, and DY19-028**





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District C

Item Creation Date:

HPW20PDP45 2016 FMA Elevation Grant 9403 Millbury
Drive

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City and **Property Owner(s) at 9403 Millbury Drive, Houston, Texas 77096** for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC** providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9403 Millbury Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4217 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for the 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9403 Millbury Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4217 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 40 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On February 14, 2018, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2018-0103 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$12,364,111.50 for 40 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home to comply with the current flood plan ordinance requirement of 2 feet above the 500 year flood level.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 40 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor Arkitektura Development, Inc. was selected by the

homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$359,841.83. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount (\$359,841.83), inspection and survey fee (\$5,000.00), and lodging (\$7,392.00) totaling \$384,419.78. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The residence is being elevated 6.91 feet above its current level to conform with the current City of Houston Floodplain Ordinance requiring structures to be 2 foot above 500 year flood level.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$384,419.78 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$ 359,841.83	\$ 359,841.83	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management	\$ 12,185.95	\$ 11,634.65	\$ 0.00	\$ 551.30
Total Project Cost	\$ 384,419.78	\$383,868.48	\$ 0.00	\$ 551.30

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$417,385.81 . Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9403 Millbury Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4217 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$417,385.81 for this property.

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0103, Date 02-14-2018

Amount of Funding:

Total Amount: \$384,419.78

\$383,868.48 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
\$ 551.30 – Fund 8300 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Assistant Director

Phone: (832)395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C
Item Creation Date:

HPW20PDP45 2016 FMA Elevation Grant 9403 Millbury Drive

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9403 Millbury Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4217 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for the 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9403 Millbury Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4217 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 40 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On February 14, 2018, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2018-0103 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$12,364,111.50 for 40 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home to comply with the current flood plan ordinance requirement of 2 feet above the 500 year flood level.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 40 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor Arkitektura Development, Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$359,841.83. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount (\$359,841.83), inspection and survey fee (\$5,000.00), and lodging (\$7,392.00) totaling \$384,419.78. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The residence is being elevated 6.91 feet above its current level to conform with the current City of Houston Floodplain Ordinance requiring structures to be 2 foot above 500 year flood level.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$384,419.78 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$ 359,841.83	\$ 359,841.83	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management	\$ 12,185.95	\$ 11,634.65	\$ 0.00	\$ 551.30
Total Project Cost	\$ 384,419.78	\$383,868.48	\$ 0.00	\$ 551.30

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$417,385.81 . Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9403 Millbury Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4217 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$417,385.81 for this property.

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

DocuSigned by:



5/26/2020

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0103, Date 02-14-2018

Amount of Funding:

Total Amount: \$384,419.78

\$383,868.48 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

\$ 551.30 – Fund 8300 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield

Assistant Director

(832)395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior Council Action Ordinance 2018-0103
Financial Information and Finance Approval
Ownership & Tax Documents

Type

Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District K

Item Creation Date: 5/20/2020

HPW20PDP46A 2016 FMA Elevation Grant 5822

Arthington Street

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **Property Owner(s) at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053** for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **BYRDSON SERVICES, LLC dba EXCELLO CONSTRUCTION**; providing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053-3004 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for the 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053-3004 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 40 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On February 14, 2018, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2018-0103 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$12,364,111.50 for 40 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home to comply with the current flood plan ordinance requirement of 2 feet above the 500 year flood level.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 40 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor Byrdson Services, LLC d/b/a Excello Homes was selected

by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$127,568.90. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount (\$127,568.90) and inspection and survey fee (\$5,000.00) totaling \$132,568.90. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The residence is being elevated 3.44 feet above its current level to conform with the current City of Houston Floodplain Ordinance requiring structures to be 2 foot above 500 year flood level.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$144,754.85 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$ 127,568.90	\$ 127,568.90	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management	\$ 12,185.95	\$ 11,634.65	\$ 0.00	\$ 551.30
Total Project Cost	\$ 144,754.85	\$ 144,203.55	\$ 0.00	\$ 551.30

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$156,023.95. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053-3004 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$156,023.95 for this property.

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0103, Date 02-14-2018

Amount of Funding:

Total Amount: \$144,754.85

\$144,203.55 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

\$ 551.30 – Fund 8300 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Assistant Director
(832)395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 5/20/2020

HPW20PDP46A 2016 FMA Elevation Grant 5822 Arthington Street

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053-3004 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for the 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053-3004 and disburse funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 40 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On February 14, 2018, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2018-0103 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$12,364,111.50 for 40 approved homes.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home to comply with the current flood plan ordinance requirement of 2 feet above the 500 year flood level.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 40 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor Byrdson Services, LLC d/b/a Excello Homes was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$127,568.90. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount (\$127,568.90) and inspection and survey fee (\$5,000.00) totaling \$132,568.90. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The residence is being elevated 3.44 feet above its current level to conform with the current City of Houston Floodplain Ordinance requiring structures to be 2 foot above 500 year flood level.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

PROJECT COSTS: The total project cost is \$144,754.85 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$ 127,568.90	\$ 127,568.90	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management	\$ 12,185.95	\$ 11,634.65	\$ 0.00	\$ 551.30
Total Project Cost	\$ 144,754.85	\$ 144,203.55	\$ 0.00	\$ 551.30

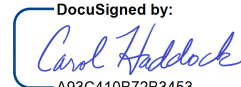
City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$156,023.95. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053-3004 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$156,023.95 for this property.

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

6/8/2020

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0103, Date 02-14-2018

Amount of Funding:

Total Amount: \$144,754.85

\$144,203.55 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

\$ 551.30 – Fund 8300 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Assistant Director
(832)395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2018-103	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Financial Information and Finance Approval	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District K

Item Creation Date: 5/20/2020

HPW20PDP46B 2016 FMA Home Elevation Project
Deposit Agreement 5822 Arthington Street

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving contract between City of Houston and **Property Owner(s) at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053** for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement to pay for non grant-eligible work related to the contract between City of Houston and the Property Owner(s) at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053 for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **BYRDSON SERVICES, LLC d/b/a EXCELLO HOMES - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

This item should only be considered after passage of item 42 above

Background:

SUBJECT: This Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053-3004.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the City of Houston / Homeowner 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) located at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053-3004 and disburse funds.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home located at 5822 Arthington Street, in accordance with the City of Houston flood plain ordinance (Chapter 19).

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Homeowner(s) will enter into a contract ("Homeowner Contract") with the City of Houston to accept 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance grant funds to elevate their home located at 5822 Arthington Street in a separate Council action. In addition, the Homeowner(s) will also enter into a contract ("Contractor Agreement") with Byrdson Services, LLC d/b/a Excelllo Homes, as part of the aforementioned separate Council action, to complete the engineering and construction of the home elevation project described in the Contractor Agreement.

Upon City Council approval of this agreement the Homeowner(s) have agreed to deposit the amount of \$1,550.00 with the City to hold and disburse, as appropriate, to pay for costs associated with the engineering and construction of the elevation project not covered by the Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant ("Non-Eligible Work"). The City will disburse funds to the Contractor as the Homeowner(s) verifies completion of non-eligible grant contracted work.

The "Homeowner Agreement," Attachment F, "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," requires that all Non-Eligible Work performed at the homeowner's property related to the elevation project be contracted and paid for 100% prior to the City's initial Notice to Proceed, to prevent any possible liens or encumbrances. The purpose of this "Deposit Agreement" is to hold the Non-Eligible Work funds in escrow for compliance of the "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," and ensures the Homeowner's Non-Eligible Work will be completed by the Contractor prior to payment.

Homeowner selected non-elevation work:

- Upgrade to split-face block and capstone

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the "Deposit Agreement" for Non-Eligible Grant Work between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053-3004.

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0103, Date 02-14-2018

Amount of Funding:

The City of Houston will be depositing these funds

\$ 1,550.00 Fund-1021 - Grant Match Fund

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield

Assistant Director

832.395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 5/20/2020

HPW20PDP46B 2016 FMA Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement 5822 Arthington Street

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: This Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053-3004.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the City of Houston / Homeowner 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) located at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053-3004 and disburse funds.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home located at 5822 Arthington Street, in accordance with the City of Houston flood plain ordinance (Chapter 19).

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Homeowner(s) will enter into a contract ("Homeowner Contract") with the City of Houston to accept 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance grant funds to elevate their home located at 5822 Arthington Street in a separate Council action. In addition, the Homeowner(s) will also enter into a contract ("Contractor Agreement") with Byrdson Services, LLC d/b/a Excello Homes, as part of the aforementioned separate Council action, to complete the engineering and construction of the home elevation project described in the Contractor Agreement.

Upon City Council approval of this agreement the Homeowner(s) have agreed to deposit the amount of \$1,550.00 with the City to hold and disburse, as appropriate, to pay for costs associated with the engineering and construction of the elevation project not covered by the Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant ("Non-Eligible Work"). The City will disburse funds to the Contractor as the Homeowner(s) verifies completion of non-eligible grant contracted work.

The "Homeowner Agreement," Attachment F, "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," requires that all Non-Eligible Work performed at the homeowner's property related to the elevation project be contracted and paid for 100% prior to the City's initial Notice to Proceed, to prevent any possible liens or encumbrances. The purpose of this "Deposit Agreement" is to hold the Non-Eligible Work funds in escrow for compliance of the "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," and ensures the Homeowner's Non-Eligible Work will be completed by the Contractor prior to payment.

Homeowner selected non-elevation work:

-- Upgrade to split-face block and capstone

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the "Deposit Agreement" for Non-Eligible Grant Work between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) at 5822 Arthington Street, Houston, Texas 77053-3004.

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock.

6/8/2020

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0103. Date 02-14-2018

Amount of Funding:

The City of Houston will be depositing these funds

\$ 1,550.00 Fund-1021 - Grant Match Fund

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Assistant Director
832.395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior Council Action Ordinance 2018-103
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report
Finance Approval Email

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/11/2020

HPW20PDP49 2016 FMA Home Elevation Project Deposit
Agreement 5002 Braesheather

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving contract between the City and **Property Owner(S) at 5002 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096** for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement to pay for non grant-eligible work related to contract between the City of Houston and the Property Owner(s) at 5002 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **PLANET THREE ELEVATION - DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: This Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 5002 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4205.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the City of Houston / Homeowner 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) located at 5002 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4205 and disburse funds.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home located at 5002 Braesheather Drive, in accordance with the City of Houston flood plain ordinance (Chapter 19).

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Homeowner(s) will enter into a contract ("Homeowner Contract") with the City of Houston to accept 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance grant funds to elevate their home located at 5002 Braesheather Drive in a separate Council action. In addition, the Homeowner(s) will also enter into a contract ("Contractor Agreement") with Planet Three Elevation, as part of the aforementioned separate Council action, to complete the engineering and construction of the home elevation project described in the Contractor Agreement.

Upon City Council approval of this agreement the Homeowner(s) have agreed to deposit the amount of \$40,750.73 with the City to hold and disburse, as appropriate, to pay for costs associated with the engineering and construction of the elevation project not covered by the Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant ("Non-Eligible Work"). The City will disburse funds to the Contractor as the Homeowner(s) verifies completion of non-eligible grant contracted work.

The “Homeowner Agreement,” Attachment F, “Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement,” requires that all Non-Eligible Work performed at the homeowner’s property related to the elevation project be contracted and paid for 100% prior to the City’s initial Notice to Proceed, to prevent any possible liens or encumbrances. The purpose of this “Deposit Agreement” is to hold the Non-Eligible Work funds in escrow for compliance of the “Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement,” and ensures the Homeowner’s Non-Eligible Work will be completed by the Contractor prior to payment.

Homeowner selected non-elevation work:

- Additional elevation
- Upgrade to split-face block and capstone
- Additional landing/decking

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City’s M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the “Deposit Agreement” for Non-Eligible Grant Work between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) at 5002 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4205.

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0103, Date 02-14-2018

Ordinance 2019-0346, Date 05-08-2019

Amount of Funding:

The City of Houston will be depositing these funds

\$40,750.73 Fund-1021 - Grant Match Fund

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Assistant Director
832.395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/11/2020

HPW20PDP49 2016 FMA Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement 5002
Braesheather

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: This Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 5002 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4205.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the City of Houston / Homeowner 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) located at 5002 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4205 and disburse funds.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home located at 5002 Braesheather Drive, in accordance with the City of Houston flood plain ordinance (Chapter 19).

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Homeowner(s) will enter into a contract ("Homeowner Contract") with the City of Houston to accept 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance grant funds to elevate their home located at 5002 Braesheather Drive in a separate Council action. In addition, the Homeowner(s) will also enter into a contract ("Contractor Agreement") with Planet Three Elevation, as part of the aforementioned separate Council action, to complete the engineering and construction of the home elevation project described in the Contractor Agreement.

Upon City Council approval of this agreement the Homeowner(s) have agreed to deposit the amount of \$40,750.73 with the City to hold and disburse, as appropriate, to pay for costs associated with the engineering and construction of the elevation project not covered by the Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant ("Non-Eligible Work"). The City will disburse funds to the Contractor as the Homeowner(s) verifies completion of non-eligible grant contracted work.

The "Homeowner Agreement," Attachment F, "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," requires that all Non-Eligible Work performed at the homeowner's property related to the elevation project be contracted and paid for 100% prior to the City's initial Notice to Proceed, to prevent any possible liens or encumbrances. The purpose of this "Deposit Agreement" is to hold the Non-Eligible Work funds in escrow for compliance of the "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," and ensures the Homeowner's Non-Eligible Work will be completed by the Contractor prior to payment.

Homeowner selected non-elevation work:

- Additional elevation
- Upgrade to split-face block and capstone
- Additional landing/decking

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the "Deposit Agreement" for Non-Eligible Grant Work between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) at 5002 Braesheather Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4205.

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock is written over a blue line. Below the signature, the alphanumeric string "A93C410B72B3453..." is printed.

6/8/2020

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0103, Date 02-14-2018
Ordinance 2019-0346, Date 05-08-2019

Amount of Funding:

The City of Houston will be depositing these funds

\$40,750.73 Fund-1021 - Grant Match Fund

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield
Assistant Director
832.395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2018-0103	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2019-0346	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Financial Information and Finance Approval	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District E

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2020

HPW-20IPP01 Interlocal Agreement with HCFCD

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,260,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge; approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for the Acquisition, Design, Construction, and Maintenance of the C506-02 Detention Basin Expansion by Harris County Flood Control District; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) for the acquisition, design, construction, and maintenance of the C506-02 detention basin expansion.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and the Harris County Flood Control District for the acquisition, design, construction, and maintenance of the C506-02 detention basin expansion by Harris County Flood Control District, and appropriate funds.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This agreement allows the acquisition, design, construction and maintenance for the expansion of the C506-02, Crenshaw Stormwater Detention Basin, along Berry Bayou for flood mitigation. The City of Houston will fund \$6,600,000 for the expansion of the existing C506-02 basin. Harris County Flood Control District will acquire, design, construct, and maintain the detention basin. Upon completion, the City will have 77-acre feet of reserved detention volume for the Arlington Heights CIP project, M-410006.

The total requested appropriation is \$7,260,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$6,600,000.00 for project cost, and \$660,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

LOCATION The project is located along Berry Bayou at SH 3 and Shaver Road; specifically, within the existing Shaver Detention basin and HCFCD property (TR 5 BLK 1 ROSS J O.).

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s) M-43HCFC-0003-7

Amount of Funding:

Total: \$7,260,000.00

\$7,260,000.00 - Fund 4042 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Maureen Crocker, Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-3222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2020

HPW-20IPP01 Interlocal Agreement with HCFCD

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) for the acquisition, design, construction, and maintenance of the C506-02 detention basin expansion.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and the Harris County Flood Control District for the acquisition, design, construction, and maintenance of the C506-02 detention basin expansion by Harris County Flood Control District, and appropriate funds.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This agreement allows the acquisition, design, construction and maintenance for the expansion of the C506-02, Crenshaw Stormwater Detention Basin, along Berry Bayou for flood mitigation. The City of Houston will fund \$6,600,000 for the expansion of the existing C506-02 basin. Harris County Flood Control District will acquire, design, construct, and maintain the detention basin. Upon completion, the City will have 77-acre feet of reserved detention volume for the Arlington Heights CIP project, M-410006.

The total requested appropriation is \$7,260,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$6,600,000.00 for project cost, and \$660,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

LOCATION The project is located along Berry Bayou at SH 3 and Shaver Road; specifically, within the existing Shaver Detention basin and HCFCD property (TR 5 BLK 1 ROSS J O.).

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock, written in a cursive style.

5/28/2020

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s) M-43HCFC-0003-7

Amount of Funding:

Total: \$7,260,000.00

\$7,260,000.00 - Fund 4042 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Maureen Crocker, Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-3222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP Documents

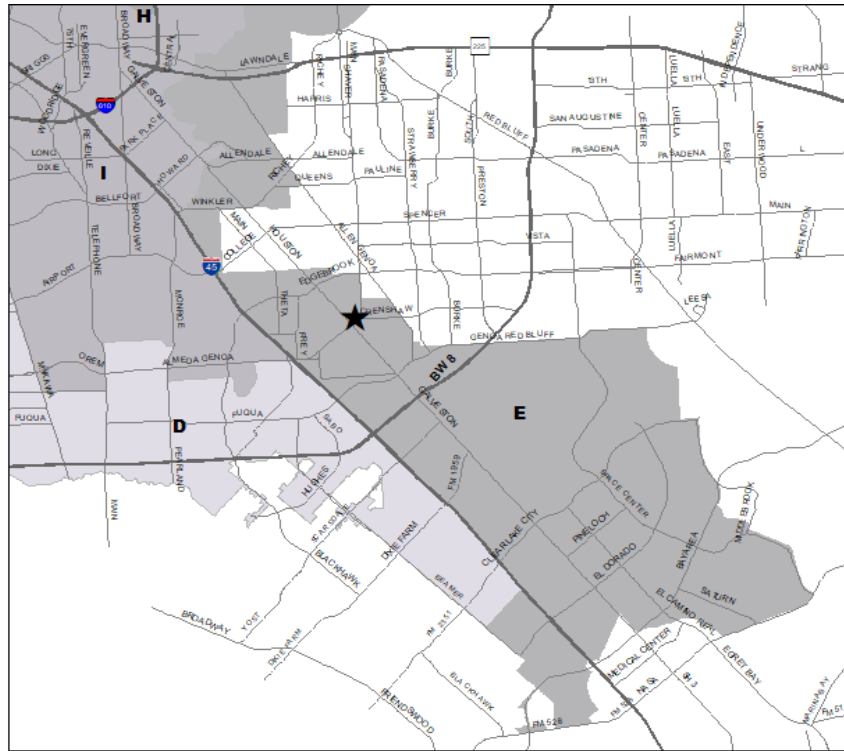
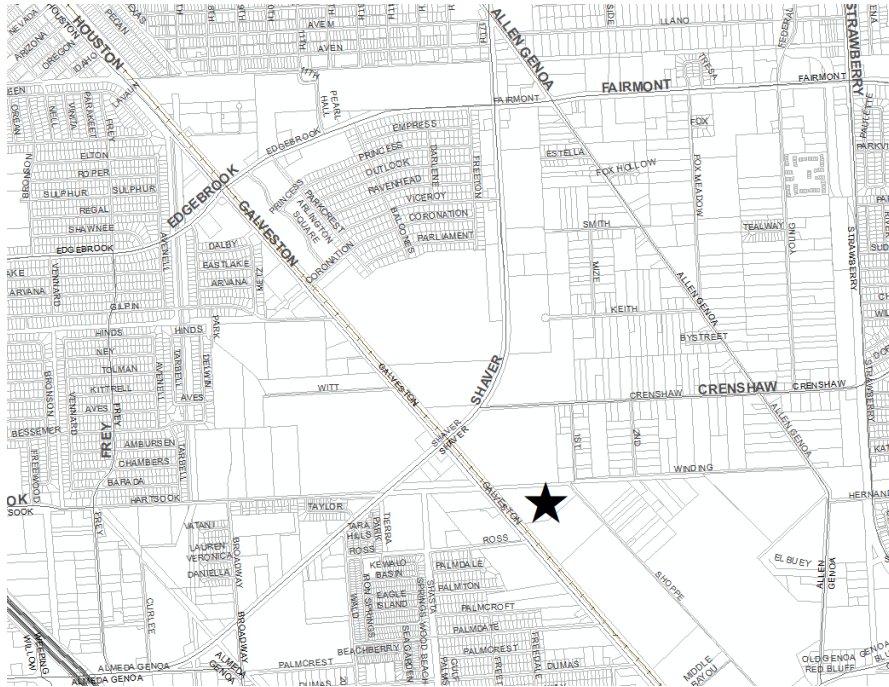
Maps

Type

Financial Information

Backup Material

Houston Public Works Transportation & Drainage Operations



0 1.5 3 6 Miles

Interlocal Agreement between the City
of Houston and Harris County Flood
Control District for the C506-02 South
Shaver Detention Basin

WBS No. M-43HCFC-0003-7

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map

★ Project Location



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/6/2020

HPW – 20MEM22 PES / Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,647,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** for Staff Augmentation and Project Management Support for Wastewater Capital Improvements Project; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Jacobs Engineering Group Inc., for Staff Augmentation and Project Management Support for Wastewater Capital Improvements Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Jacobs Engineering Group Inc., for Staff Augmentation and Project Management Support for Wastewater Capital Improvements Projects and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is needed to provide staff augmentation including project management and technical support services.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract will provide personnel for the City of Houston, Capital Projects, Facilities Delivery Line specifically for Wastewater Capital Improvement Projects and staff augmentation as need basis, including project management, staff augmentation and technical support services.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will accomplish the project management, staff augmentation and technical support services for Wastewater Capital Improvement Projects. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,497,615.05

The total cost of this project is \$1,647,400.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,497,615.05 for Contract services and \$149,784.95 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or

Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Certification Type</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. KIT Professionals, Inc.	MBE	Civil and Mechanical Design Review, Real Estate Support	\$269,571.07	18.00%
2. Trilogy Engineering Services, LLC, DBA Trilogy Engineers and Consulting Services	MBE	Civil Engineering Support and Design Review, Real Estate Support	<u>\$119,809.36</u>	<u>8.00%</u>
TOTAL			\$389,380.43	26.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000020-0069-3

Amount of Funding:

\$1,647,400.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

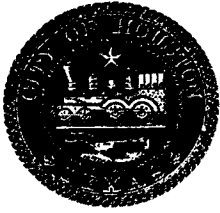
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/6/2020

HPW – 20MEM22 PES / Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Jacobs Engineering Group Inc., for Staff Augmentation and Project Management Support for Wastewater Capital Improvements Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Jacobs Engineering Group Inc., for Staff Augmentation and Project Management Support for Wastewater Capital Improvements Projects and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is needed to provide staff augmentation including project management and technical support services.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract will provide personnel for the City of Houston, Capital Projects, Facilities Delivery Line specifically for Wastewater Capital Improvement Projects and staff augmentation as need basis, including project management, staff augmentation and technical support services.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will accomplish the project management, staff augmentation and technical support services for Wastewater Capital Improvement Projects. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,497,615.05

The total cost of this project is \$1,647,400.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,497,615.05 for Contract services and \$149,784.95 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Certification Type</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. KIT Professionals, Inc.	MBE	Civil and Mechanical Design Review, Real Estate Support	\$269,571.07	18.00%
2. Trilogy Engineering Services, LLC, DBA Trilogy Engineers and Consulting Services	MBE	Civil Engineering Support and Design Review, Real Estate Support	<u>\$119,809.36</u>	<u>8.00%</u>
TOTAL			\$389,380.43	26.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

6/2/2020

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000020-0069-3

Amount of Funding:

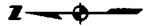
\$1,647,400.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

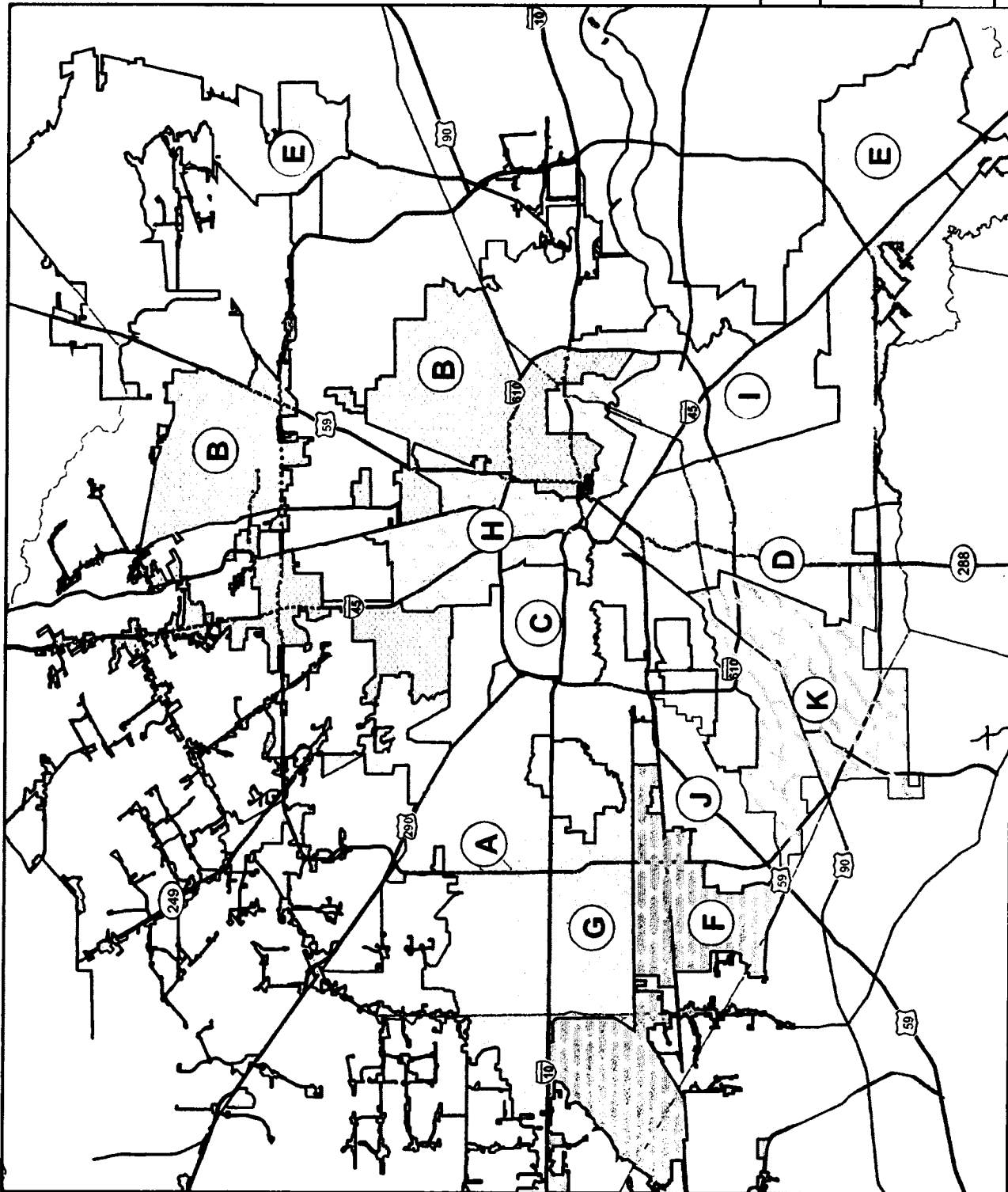
Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Docs (Vendor Info & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord	Backup Material
Ownership Info Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



0 3 6 Miles

2019 Council Districts

- | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |



JACOBS



CITY OF HOUSTON

HPW WASTEWATER
WBS NO.: R-000020-0069-3

CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District B, District G, District J, District K

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20SD144 PES / AEI Engineering, LLC

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,397,923.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **AEI ENGINEERING, LLC** for New/Replacement Water Wells at IAH, Sims Bayou, Southwest and Sharpstown-2; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; G - TRAVIS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AEI Engineering, LLC, for New/Replacement Water Wells at IAH, Sims Bayou, Southwest and Sharpstown-2.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with AEI Engineering, LLC for New/Replacement Water Wells at IAH, Sims Bayou, Southwest and Sharpstown-2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities, to meet the area's water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of four new water wells to provide additional water supply to the IAH, Sims Bayou, Southwest and Sharpstown-2 area water systems. These water system areas consist of several existing water wells. The proposed locations for the new water wells will be evaluated along with the various route options for connecting into the existing Water Plant facilities.

LOCATION:

Project Name	Location	Council District
IAH	3102 McKaughan Road	B
Sims Bayou	13840 ½ Croquet Lane	K
Southwest	4410 Westpark Drive	G
Sharpstown-2	8619 Bellaire	J

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and

Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,272,930.00

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$907,000.00

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$327,184.00

The total cost of this project is \$2,397,923.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,179,930.00 for Contract services and \$217,993.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Professional geotechnical and environmental services	\$92,282.00	4.23%
2. Landtech, Inc., dba Landtech Consultants Inc.	Surveying Services	\$122,100.00	5.60%
3. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Electrical Consulting Services	\$258,800.00	11.87%
4. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Structural Consulting Services	\$132,586.00	6.08%
TOTAL		\$605,768.00	27.78%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000100-0025-3

Amount of Funding:

\$2,397,923.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District G, District J, District K

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20SD144 PES / AEI Engineering, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AEI Engineering, LLC, for New/Replacement Water Wells at IAH, Sims Bayou, Southwest and Sharpstown-2.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with AEI Engineering, LLC for New/Replacement Water Wells at IAH, Sims Bayou, Southwest and Sharpstown-2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities, to meet the area's water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of four new water wells to provide additional water supply to the IAH, Sims Bayou, Southwest and Sharpstown-2 area water systems. These water system areas consist of several existing water wells. The proposed locations for the new water wells will be evaluated along with the various route options for connecting into the existing Water Plant facilities.

LOCATION:

Project Name	Location	Council District
IAH	3102 McKaughan Road	B
Sims Bayou	13840 ½ Croquet Lane	K
Southwest	4410 Westpark Drive	G
Sharpstown-2	8619 Bellaire	J

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,272,930.00

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$907,000.00

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$327,184.00

The total cost of this project is \$2,397,923.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,179,930.00 for Contract services and \$217,993.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

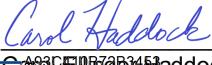
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Professional geotechnical and environmental services	\$92,282.00	4.23%
2. Landtech, Inc., dba Landtech Consultants Inc.	Surveying Services	\$122,100.00	5.60%
3. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Electrical Consulting Services	\$258,800.00	11.87%
4. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Structural Consulting Services	<u>\$132,586.00</u>	<u>6.08%</u>
TOTAL		\$605,768.00	27.78%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project

DISCLAIMER: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



6/9/2020

Carol Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000100-0025-3

Amount of Funding:

\$2,397,923.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

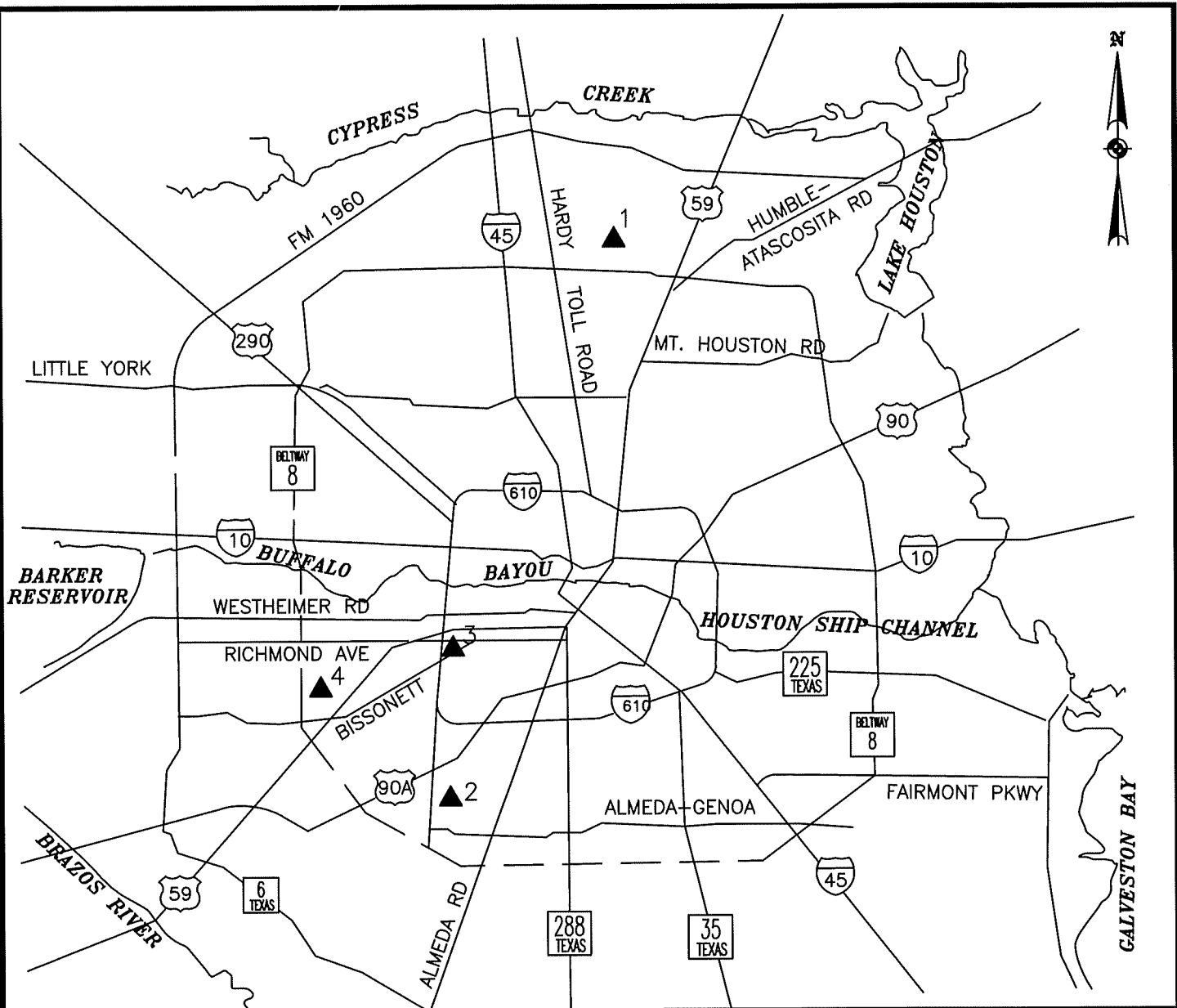
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP Documents
Maps
OBO Documents (Vendor Info and Letter of Intent)
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord
Ownership Info Form & Tax Report
Play or Pay (POP 1-3)
Form 1295

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



INDEX OF WELL AREAS

WELL #	WELL NAME	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT	COUNCIL MEMBER
1	IAH	3102 MCKAUGHAN ROAD	374A	B	JERRY DAVIS
2	SIMS BAYOU	13840 ½ CROQUET LANE	571P	K	MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM
3	SOUTHWEST	4410 WESTPARK DRIVE	491Z	G	GREG TRAVIS
4	SHARPSTOWN - 2	8619 BELLAIRE BOULEVARD	530E	J	EDWARD POLLARD

LEGEND

▲ PROJECT SITE



11450 COMPAQ CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 660
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070
(281)350-7027
www.aeiengineering.com
REGISTRATION No. F-1697

CITY OF HOUSTON
NEW/REPLACEMENT WATER WELLS AT IAH, SIMS BAYOU,
SOUTHWEST AND SHARPSTOWN-2
WBS No. S-000100-0025-3

VICINITY MAP












FEBRUARY 2020

SCALE: NTS

226-018

City of Houston Council Districts

DISTRICT

-  A - AMY PECK
-  B - JERRY DAVIS
-  C - ABBIE KAMIN
-  D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
-  E - DAVID MARTIN
-  F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
-  G - GREG TRAVIS
-  H - KARLA CISNEROS
-  I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
-  J - EDWARD POLLARD
-  K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON
- AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER
- AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

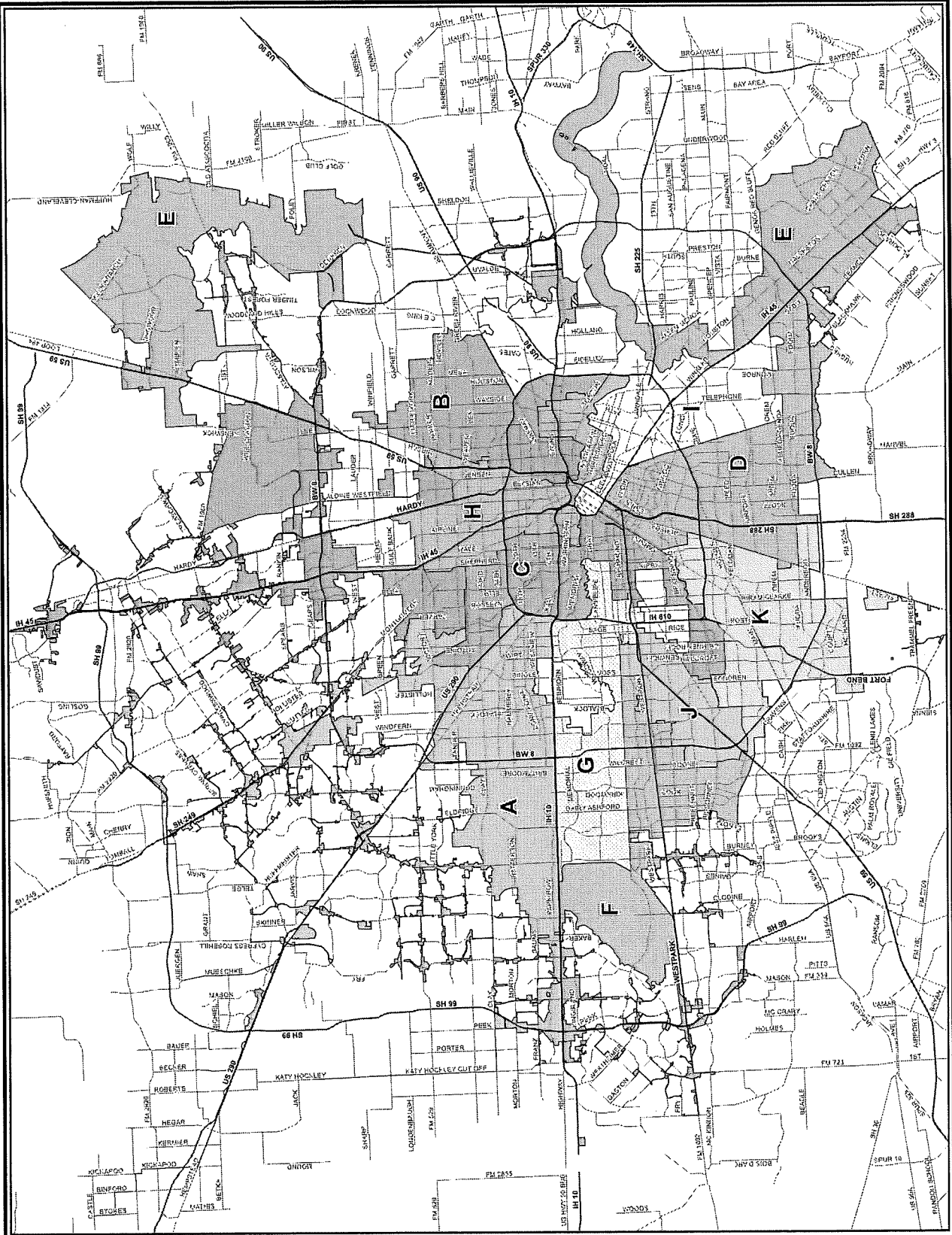
Source: COHGIS
Date: January 2020
Reference: P/2052



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey or other professional engineering or architectural liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT



LEGEND



DISTRICT B

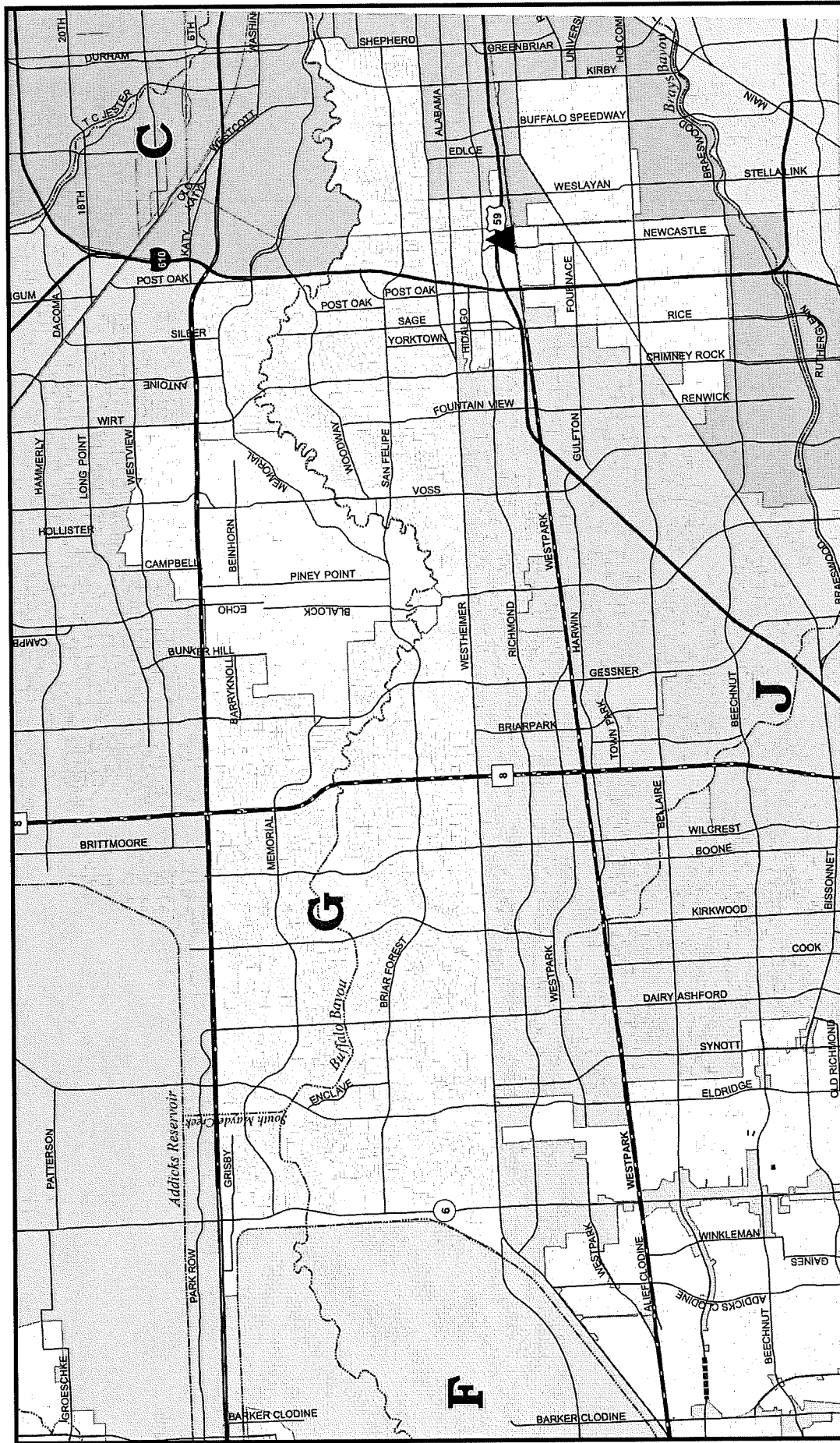


11450 COMPAQ CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 660
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070
(281)350-7027
WWW.AEIENGINEERING.COM
REGISTRATION No. F-1697

CITY OF HOUSTON
NEW/REPLACEMENT WATER WELLS AT IAH, SIMS
BAYOU, SOUTHWEST AND SHARPSTOWN-2
WBS NO. S-000100-0025-3

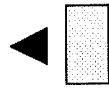
FEBRUARY 2020

226-018



City of Houston
COUNCIL DISTRICT G
GREG TRAVIS

LEGEND



SOUTHWEST - 4410 WESTPARK DRIVE
DISTRICT G

AEI ENGINEERING
11450 COMPAQ CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 660
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070
(281)350-7027
WWW.AEIENGINEERING.COM
REGISTRATION No. F-1697

CITY OF HOUSTON
NEW/REPLACEMENT WATER WELLS AT IAH, SIMS
BAYOU, SOUTHWEST AND SHARPSTOWN-2
WBS NO. S-000100-0025-3

FEBRUARY 2020

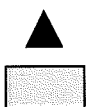
226-018

P:\226\226-018\226-018-000\02_Exhibits\DISTRICT J.dwg, 2/5/2020 11:13:04 AM, Holly Stauffer



City Of Houston
COUNCIL DISTRICT J
MIKE LASTER

LEGEND



SHARPSTOWN-2 - 8619 BELLAIRE BLVD.
DISTRICT J



11450 COMPAQ CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 660
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070
(281)350-7027
WWW.AEIENGINEERING.COM
REGISTRATION No. F-1697

CITY OF HOUSTON
NEW/REPLACEMENT WATER WELLS AT IAH, SIMS
BAYOU, SOUTHWEST AND SHARPSTOWN-2
WBS NO. S-000100-0025-3

FEBRUARY 2020

226-018



City Of Houston
COUNCIL DISTRICT K
MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

LEGEND



SIMS BAYOU - 13840 1/2 CROQUET LANE
DISTRICT K



11450 COMPAQ CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 660
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070
(281)350-7027
WWW.AEIENGINEERING.COM
REGISTRATION No. F-1687

CITY OF HOUSTON
NEW/REPLACEMENT WATER WELLS AT IAH, SIMS
BAYOU, SOUTHWEST AND SHARPSTOWN-2
WBS NO. S-000100-0025-3



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/15/2020

HPW-20SWM22 Construction Contract Award/ PM Construction & Rehab, LLC. dba IPR South Central

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,120,000.00 out of DDSRF Capital Fund — Drainage Fee, awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC. dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for FY2020 Emergency Drainage Repair #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the DDSRF Capital Fund - Drainage Fee

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2020 Emergency Drainage Repair Work Orders #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract for FY2020 Emergency Drainage Repair Work Orders #1 to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC. dba IPR South Central and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, for emergency repair, rehabilitation or reconstruction the storm water drainage assets to such a condition that they may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This citywide program provides construction services to resolve emergency localized storm water drainage problems. This Contract will only be utilized in emergency storm water asset failures and will allow the City to respond rapidly to secure the location and begin to repair the storm water deficiency. The project scope is established by each work authorization. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston (City).

BIDS: The contract was advertised for bidding on January 10, 2020. Bids were received on January 30, 2020. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC. dba IPR South Central	0.884
2.	DL Glover, Inc.	0.889
3.	Nerie Construction, LLC.	1.100
4.	Total Contracting Limited	1.200
5.	T Construction, LLC.	1.286
6.	Grava, LLC.	1.350

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC. dba IPR South Central with a low bid of \$1,000,000.00 (0.884 Adjustment Factor).

dba IPR South Central with a low bid of \$1,000,000.00 (0.004 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,120,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$1,000,000.00
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$20,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$100,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing Lab, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC. dba IPR South Central, is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1 C & A Construction, LLC.	Underground Construction Including Sewer, Line, Water Line, and Storm Sewer Services	\$70,000.00	7.00%
SUBTOTAL:		\$70,000.00	7.00%
<u>WBE – Name of Firms</u>			
3 Buku Contractor's Supply, LLC.	Construction Supplies (Pipes, Wire Ropes, Ropes, Chains & Safety Products)	\$20,000.00	2.00%
SUBTOTAL:		\$20,000.00	2.00%
CONTRACT TOTAL:		\$90,000.00	9.00%

Fiscal Note: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0114-4

Amount of Funding:

\$1,120,000.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Fund No. 4042

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

A.J. Kessinger
Senior Project Manager
City of Houston – HPW
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Storm Water Maintenance Branch
P: 832-395-2957
E: Andrew.kessinger@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
MAP

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/15/2020

HPW-20SWM22 Construction Contract Award/ PM Construction & Rehab, LLC. dba IPR
South Central

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2020 Emergency Drainage Repair Work Orders #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract for FY2020 Emergency Drainage Repair Work Orders #1 to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC. dba IPR South Central and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, for emergency repair, rehabilitation or reconstruction the storm water drainage assets to such a condition that they may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This citywide program provides construction services to resolve emergency localized storm water drainage problems. This Contract will only be utilized in emergency storm water asset failures and will allow the City to respond rapidly to secure the location and begin to repair the storm water deficiency. The project scope is established by each work authorization. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston (City).

BIDS: The contract was advertised for bidding on January 10, 2020. Bids were received on January 30, 2020. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC. dba IPR South Central	0.884
2.	DL Glover, Inc.	0.889
3.	Nerie Construction, LLC.	1.100
4.	Total Contracting Limited	1.200
5.	T Construction, LLC.	1.286
6.	Grava, LLC.	1.350

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC. dba IPR South Central with a low bid of \$1,000,000.00 (0.884 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,120,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$1,000,000.00
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$20,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$100,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing Lab, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC. dba IPR South Central, is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1 C & A Construction, LLC.	Underground Construction Including Sewer, Line, Water Line, and Storm Sewer Services	\$70,000.00	7.00%
SUBTOTAL:		\$70,000.00	7.00%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>			
3 Buku Contractor's Supply, LLC.	Construction Supplies (Pipes, Wire Ropes, Ropes, Chains & Safety Products)	\$20,000.00	2.00%
SUBTOTAL:		\$20,000.00	2.00%
CONTRACT TOTAL:		\$90,000.00	9.00%

Fiscal Note: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



6/3/2020

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0114-4

Amount of Funding:

\$1,120,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

A.J. Kessinger

Senior Project Manager

City of Houston – HPW

Transportation & Drainage Operations

Storm Water Maintenance Branch

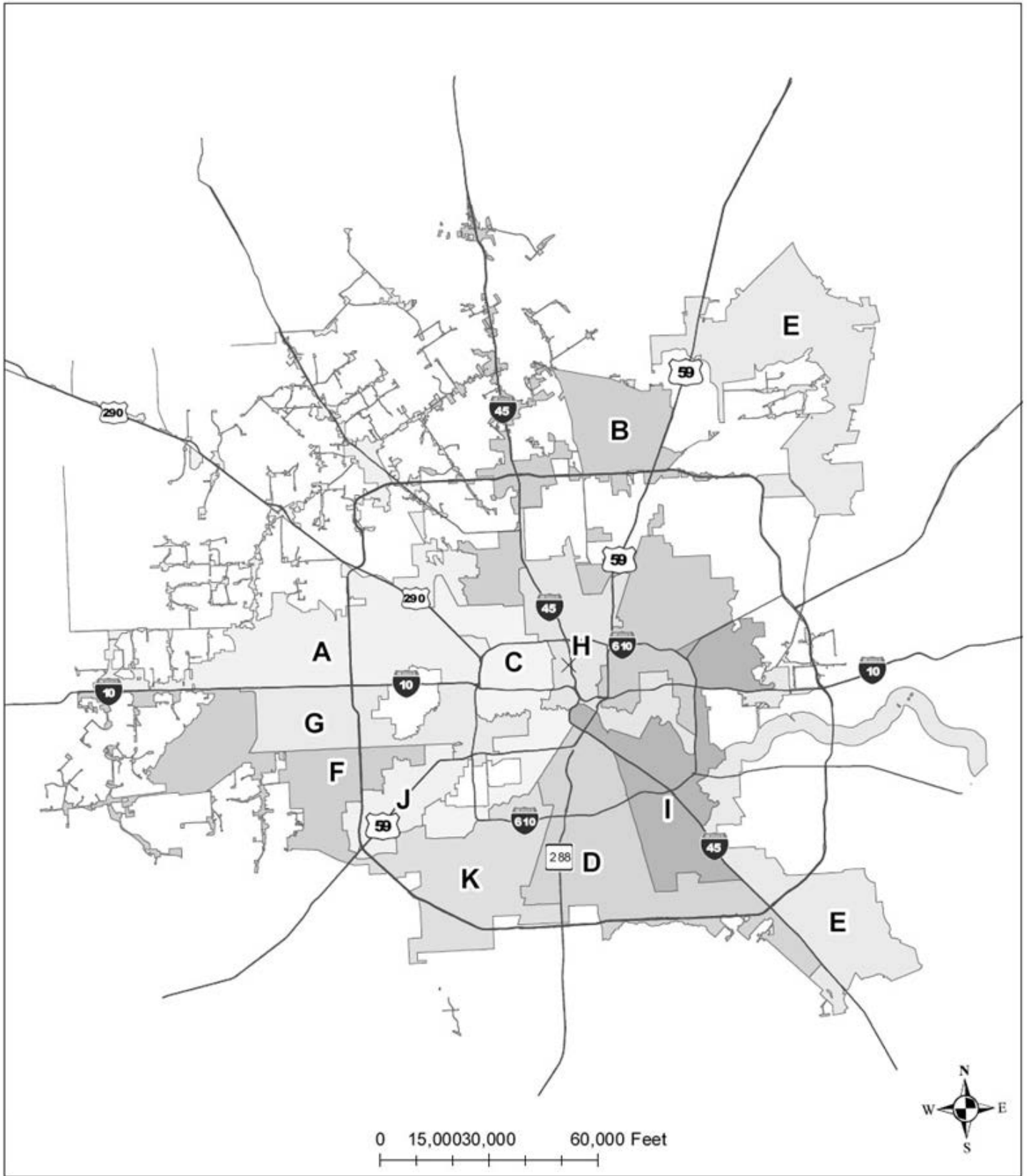
P: 832-395-2957

E: Andrew.kessinger@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
MAP	Backup Material
Bid Tabs	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Ordinance	Backup Material

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations



FY2020 Emergency Drainage Repair
Work Orders #1

WBS No. M-420126-0114-4
Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

District B

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20VNP72 Contract Award / Five Companies, LLC

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$17,556,288.60 from the NETL Expansion-SWIFT Fund to the HPW-NETL Construction Fund and appropriating said sum out of the HPW-NETL Construction Fund, appropriating \$23,588,048.41 out of the Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NETL Fund, appropriating \$1,109,762.99 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **FIVE COMPANIES, LLC** for 108-inch Water Line along City easements from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield Road; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, construction program management services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the HPW-NETL Construction Fund, Water Authorities Capital Contribution -NETL Fund, Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 108-inch Water Line Along City Easements from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield Road.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Five Companies, LLC, for 108-inch Water Line Along City Easements from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield Road and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission program and supports the execution of the Northeast Transmission Line project from the Northeast Water Purification Plant to the Water Authorities take-points for the Infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan. It is required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence Districts Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater. The project is a combination of water line construction, public utility adjustments, and pavement replacement.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project primarily consists of construction of 108-inch water transmission lines by open-cut and trenchless construction methods, including valves, connections and appurtenances along City easements from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield Road. This project also includes pavement restoration and driveway replacements. The Contract duration for this project is 620 calendar days. This project was designed by KIT Professionals, Inc. and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Beltway 8 on the north, Aldine Bender Road on the south, Milner Road on the east and Aldine Westfield Road on the west.

PROPOSAL: This project was advertised for competitive sealed proposals on December 20, 2019. Proposals were received on February 6, 2020. The proposals received are as follows:

	<u>Proposer</u>	<u>Proposer Bid Price</u>
1.	Five Companies, LLC	\$36,991,329.30
2.	Southland Contracting, Inc.	\$39,161,457.30
3.	Thalle Construction Co., Inc.	\$40,006,486.90
4.	Harper Brothers Construction, LLC	\$40,749,693.55
5.	Total Contracting Limited	\$50,728,970.10

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Houston Public Works and Houston Airport System. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Five Companies, LLC based on their financial capabilities, experience, safety, key personnel, team structure, MWBE compliance, project schedule, QA/QC, Quality and Risk Management Program, project controls, litigation, environmental and Hire Houston First designation with a total proposal bid price of \$36,991,329.30 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is 42,254,100.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$36,991,329.30
• Contingencies	\$1,849,566.47
• Testing Services	\$650,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$1,109,762.99
• Construction Management	\$1,089,329.78
• Construction Program Management Services	\$564,111.46

Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Program Management will be provided by KCI Technologies, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Five Companies, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the

Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Blazey Construction Services, LLC	Utility Line Construction	\$1,483,352.00	4.01%
2.	Castec Construction LLC	Utility Line Construction	\$1,479,653.00	4.00%
		TOTAL	\$2,963,005.00	8.01%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	LD2 Services, Inc.	Distribution of Civil, Electrical & Mechanical Materials	\$1,945,744.00	5.26%
2.	T & T Trucking	Dump Trucking	\$732,428.00	1.98%
		TOTAL	\$2,678,172.00	7.24%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	Utility Line Construction	\$1,479,653.00	4.00%
		TOTAL	\$1,479,653.00	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

There are pending parcels to be acquired for this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0157-4

Amount of Funding:

\$17,556,288.60 transfer of funds from Fund No. 8426 – NETL Expansion–SWIFT into 8508 – HPW-NETL Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund No. 8508 - HPW-NETL Construction Fund.

\$23,588,048.41 - Fund No. 8507 - Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NETL Fund

\$1,109,762.99 – Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date:

HPW – 20VNP72 Contract Award / Five Companies, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 108-inch Water Line Along City Easements from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield Road.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Five Companies, LLC, for 108-inch Water Line Along City Easements from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield Road and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission program and supports the execution of the Northeast Transmission Line project from the Northeast Water Purification Plant to the Water Authorities take-points for the Infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan. It is required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence Districts Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater. The project is a combination of water line construction, public utility adjustments, and pavement replacement.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project primarily consists of construction of 108-inch water transmission lines by open-cut and trenchless construction methods, including valves, connections and appurtenances along City easements from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield Road. This project also includes pavement restoration and driveway replacements. The Contract duration for this project is 620 calendar days. This project was designed by KIT Professionals, Inc. and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Beltway 8 on the north, Aldine Bender Road on the south, Milner Road on the east and Aldine Westfield Road on the west.

PROPOSAL: This project was advertised for competitive sealed proposals on December 20, 2019. Proposals were received on February 6, 2020. The proposals received are as follows:

	<u>Proposer</u>	<u>Proposer Bid Price</u>
1.	Five Companies, LLC	\$36,991,329.30
2.	Southland Contracting, Inc.	\$39,161,457.30
3.	Thalle Construction Co., Inc.	\$40,006,486.90
4.	Harper Brothers Construction, LLC	\$40,749,693.55
5.	Total Contracting Limited	\$50,728,970.10

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Houston Public Works, Houston Airport System and Houston Public Works. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Five Companies, LLC based on their financial capabilities, experience, safety, key personnel, team structure, MWBE compliance, project schedule, QA/QC, Quality and Risk Management Program, project controls, litigation, environmental and Hire Houston First designation with a total proposal bid price of \$36,991,329.30 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is 42,254,100.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$36,991,329.30
• Contingencies	\$1,849,566.47
• Testing Services	\$650,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$1,109,762.99
• Construction Management	\$1,089,329.78
• Construction Program Management Services	\$564,111.46

Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Program Management will be provided by KCI Technologies, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Five Companies, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Blazey Construction Services, LLC	Utility Line Construction	\$1,483,352.00	4.01%
2. Castec Construction LLC	Utility Line Construction	\$1,479,653.00	4.00%
TOTAL		\$2,963,005.00	8.01%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. LD2 Services, Inc.	Distribution of Civil, Electrical & Mechanical Materials	\$1,945,744.00	5.26%
2. T & T Trucking	Dump Trucking	\$732,428.00	1.98%
TOTAL		\$2,678,172.00	7.24%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	Utility Line Construction	\$1,479,653.00	4.00%
TOTAL		\$1,479,653.00	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

There are pending parcels to be acquired for this project.

DocuSigned by:



6/8/2020

Carol E. Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0157-4

Amount of Funding:

\$17,556,288.60 transfer of funds from Fund No. 8426 – NETL Expansion–SWIFT into 8508 – HPW-NETL Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund No. 8508 - HPW-NETL Construction Fund.

\$23,588,048.41 - Fund No. 8507 - Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NETL Fund

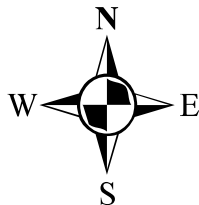
\$1,109,762.99 – Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

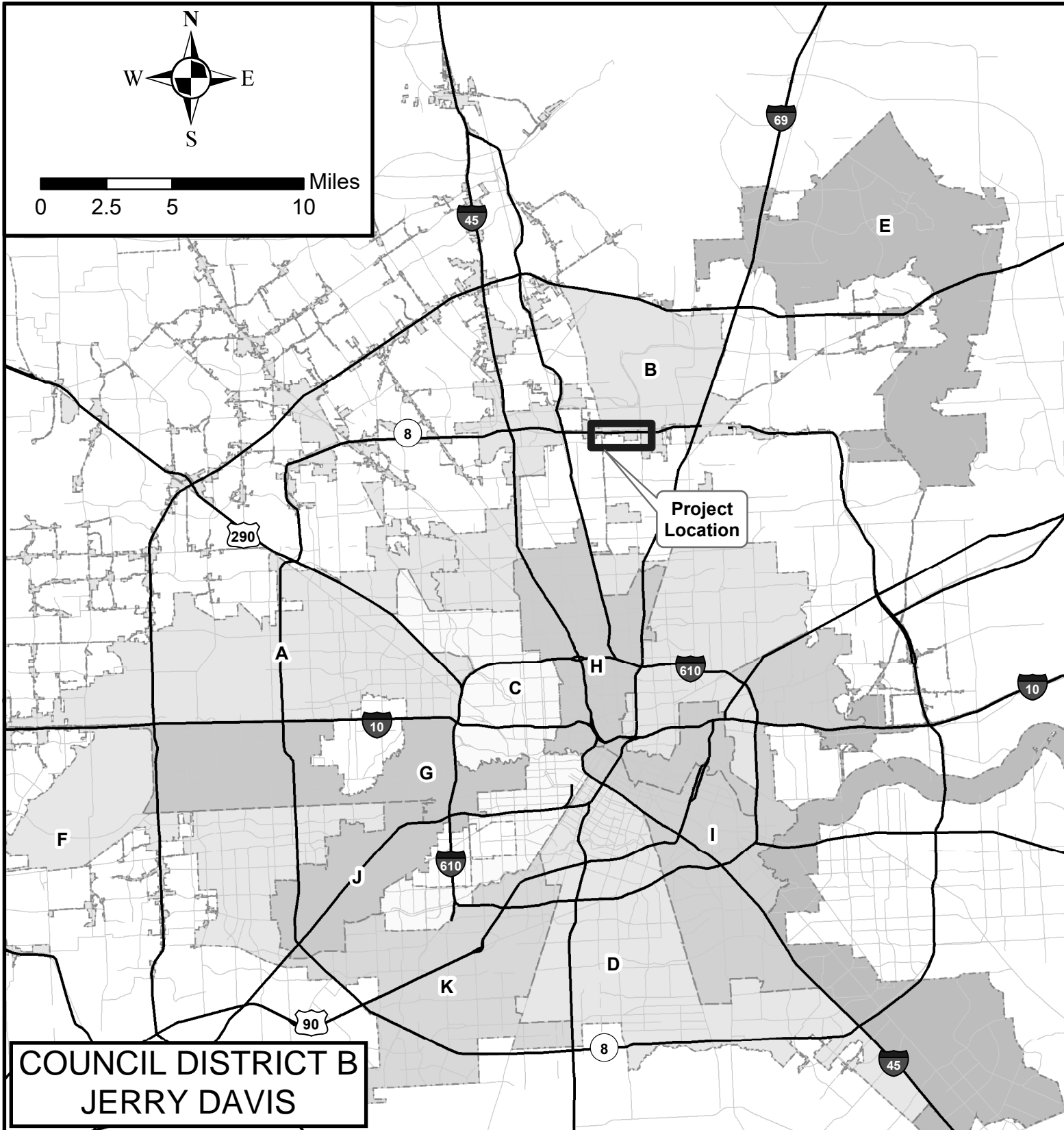
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents (HHF, Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Info Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Play or Pay (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
List of Parcels	Backup Material



0 2.5 5 10 Miles



COUNCIL DISTRICT B
JERRY DAVIS

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. S-000900-0157-4

**108-INCH WATER LINE FROM
MILNER RD TO ALDINE WESTFIELD RD**

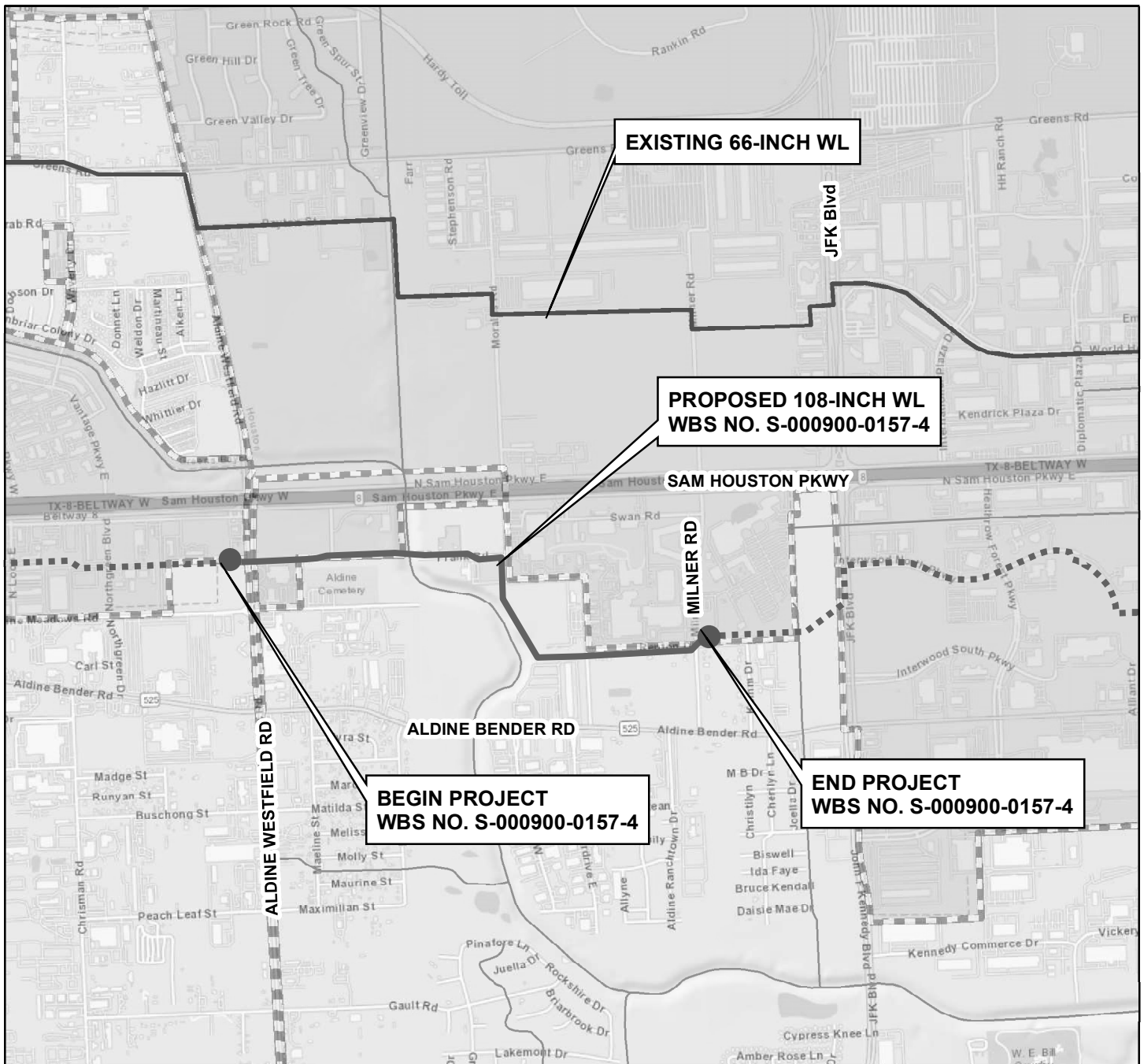
KEY MAP GRID(S): 373V, 374S, & 374T
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): B
Jerry Davis

Contract 99D-1
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, TX 77042



Council District

A	Amy Peck
B	Jerry Davis
C	Abbie Kamin
D	Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
E	Dave Martin
F	Tiffany Thomas
G	Greg Travis
H	Karla Cisneros
I	Robert Gallegos
J	Edward Pollard
K	Martha Castex-Tatum



CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0157-4
**108-INCH WL ALONG CITY EASEMENTS
FROM MILNER RD TO ALDINE WESTFIELD RD**

KEY MAP No. 373V, 374S, 374T
COUNCIL DISTRICT B

- 108-Inch Water Line
(WBS No. S-000900-0157)
- 108-Inch Water Lines
(By Others)
- Existing Water Lines
- Streams & Channels
- City Limits

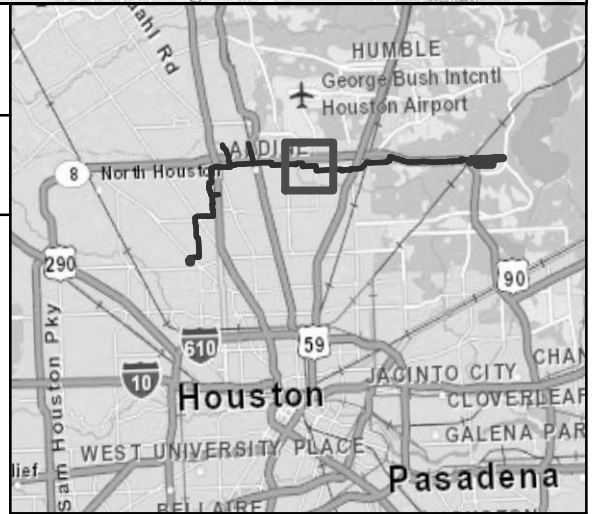
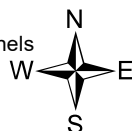
0 1,000 2,000 4,000



1 inch = 2,000 feet



Surface Water Transmission Program



VICINITY MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/14/2020

HPW - 20WWO870 Contract Award/PM Construction &
Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,407,434.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC dba SOUTH CENTRAL** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to the construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on December 05, 2019 for this project as follows:

--	--	--

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$2,264,222.89
2.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,383,663.72
3.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$2,517,663.26
4.	Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC	\$2,520,040.19

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central, with a low bid of \$2,264,222.89.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,407,434.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$2,264,222.89
Contingencies	\$113,211.11
Engineering Testing Services	\$30,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

MBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
C & A Construction, LLC	Open Cut, Point Repairs/Bypass	\$349,595.71	15.44%
Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV Services	\$90,568.84	4.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$440,164.55	19.44%
WBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$152,144.66	6.72%
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole & Concrete Services	55,484.40	2.45%
	WBE TOTAL	\$207,629.06	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0293-4
File No. WW4235-115

Amount of Funding:

\$2,407,434.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/14/2020

HPW - 20WWO870 Contract Award/PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on December 05, 2019 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$2,264,222.89
2.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,383,663.72
3.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$2,517,663.26
4.	Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC	\$2,520,040.19

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central, with a low bid of \$2,264,222.89.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,407,434.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$2,264,222.89
Contingencies	\$113,211.11
Engineering Testing Services	\$30,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

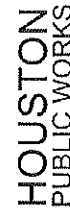
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

[illegible]

Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal
WBS No. R-000266-0293-4
File No. 4235-115





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/8/2020

HPW - 20WWO877 Contract Award/Lopez Utilities
Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,053,195.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on November 07, 2019 for this project as follows:

--	--	--

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,745,900.27
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,769,614.10
3.	Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC	\$4,807,681.02
4.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$5,625,183.90

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC, with a low bid of \$4,745,900.27.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,053,195.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,745,900.27
Contingencies	\$237,294.73
Engineering Testing Services	\$70,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

MBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
CZ Construction, LLC	Pipe Bursting, Sliplining, Services	\$688,155.54	14.50%
Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, LLC	Asphalt Concrete Pavement Repairs	\$37,967.20	0.80%
JRC Construction, LLC	Point Repairs and Pipe Replacement	\$94,918.01	2.00%
TB Environmental, Inc.	Clean/TV Inspection	\$66,442.60	1.40%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Company, LLC	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$47,459.00	1.00%
R B Landscaping Company	Flagging	\$23,729.50	0.50%
	MBE TOTAL	\$958,671.85	20.20%

WBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
C-Co Construction, Inc.	Pipe Bursting, Sliplining, Services	\$151,868.81	3.20%
Faith Utilities, LLC	Point Repairs	\$102,986.14	2.17%
H&E Aggregate, LLC	Supplies	\$99,663.91	2.10%
GloMar Construction, LLC	Concrete Paving	\$56,950.80	1.20%
J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Trucking Services	\$23,729.50	0.50%
	WBE TOTAL	\$435,199.16	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0300-4
File No. WW4259-04

Amount of Funding:

\$5,053,195.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/8/2020

HPW - 20WWO877 Contract Award/Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on November 07, 2019 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,745,900.27
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,769,614.10
3.	Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC	\$4,807,681.02
4.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$5,625,183.90

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC, with a low bid of \$4,745,900.27.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,053,195.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,745,900.27
Contingencies	\$237,294.73
Engineering Testing Services	\$70,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CZ Construction, LLC	Pipe Bursting, Sliplining, Services	\$688,155.54	14.50%
Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, LLC	Asphalt Concrete Pavement Repairs	\$37,967.20	0.80%
JRC Construction, LLC	Point Repairs and Pipe Replacement	\$94,918.01	2.00%
TB Environmental, Inc.	Clean/TV Inspection	\$66,442.60	1.40%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Company, LLC	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$47,459.00	1.00%
R B Landscaping Company	Flagging	\$23,729.50	0.50%
	MBE TOTAL	\$958,671.85	20.20%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
C-Co Construction, Inc.	Pipe Bursting, Sliplining, Services	\$151,868.81	3.20%
Faith Utilities, LLC	Point Repairs	\$102,986.14	2.17%
H&E Aggregate, LLC	Supplies	\$99,663.91	2.10%
GloMar Construction, LLC	Concrete Paving	\$56,950.80	1.20%
J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Trucking Services	\$23,729.50	0.50%
	WBE TOTAL	\$435,199.16	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:



6/5/2020

A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0300-4
File No. WW4259-04

Amount of Funding:

\$5,053,195.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
00455 - Ownership Information & Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/5/2020

HPW - 20WWO879 Contract Award/PM Construction &
Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,803,545.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Five (5) bids were received on December 12, 2019 for this project as follows:

--	--	--

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,508,137.98
2.	T. Construction, LLC	\$4,595,504.70
3.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,667,270.22
4.	Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC	\$4,970,557.55
5.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$5,563,403.15

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central, with a low bid of \$4,508,137.98.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,803,545.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,508,137.98
Contingencies	\$225,407.02
Engineering Testing Services	\$70,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
C & A Construction, LLC	Open Cut, Point Repairs/Bypass	\$696,056.50	15.44%
Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV Services	\$180,325.52	4.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$876,382.02	19.44%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$155,133.61	3.44%
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole & Concrete		

	Services	258,262.64	5.73%
	WBE TOTAL	\$413,396.25	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0302-4
File No. WW4259-06

Amount of Funding:

\$4,803,545.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund No. 8500.

This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/5/2020

HPW - 20WWO879 Contract Award/PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Five (5) bids were received on December 12, 2019 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,508,137.98
2.	T. Construction, LLC	\$4,595,504.70
3.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,667,270.22
4.	Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC	\$4,970,557.55
5.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$5,563,403.15

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central, with a low bid of \$4,508,137.98.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,803,545.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,508,137.98
Contingencies	\$225,407.02
Engineering Testing Services	\$70,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2020

HPW - 20WWO882 Contract Award/Lopez Utilities
Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating of \$5,001,148.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Five (5) bids were received on February 20, 2020 for this project as follows:

--	--	--

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,691,569.02
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,748,093.65
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$5,183,665.77
4.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$5,517,493.56
5.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$5,736,942.11

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC, with a low bid of \$4,691,569.02.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,001,148.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,691,569.02
Contingencies	\$234,578.98
Engineering Testing Services	\$75,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by ATSER, LP. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

MBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
CZ Construction, LLC	Pipe Bursting, Sliplining, Services	\$680,277.51	14.50%
Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, LLC	Asphalt Concrete Pavement Repairs	\$37,532.55	0.80%
JRC Construction, LLC	Point Repairs and Pipe Replacement	\$93,831.38	2.00%
TB Environmental, Inc.	Clean/TV Inspection	\$65,681.97	1.40%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$46,915.69	1.00%
R B Landscaping Company	Flagging	\$23,457.85	0.50%

	MBE TOTAL	\$947,696.95	20.20%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
C-Co Construction Inc.	Pipe Bursting, Sliplining, Services	\$150,130.21	3.20%
Faith Utilities, LLC	Point Repairs	\$101,807.05	2.17%
H&E Aggregate, LLC	Supplies	\$98,522.95	2.10%
GloMar Construction LLC	Concrete Paving	\$56,298.83	1.20%
J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Trucking Services	\$23,475.85	0.50%
	WBE TOTAL	\$430,234.89	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0305-4
File No. WW4259-09

Amount of Funding:

\$5,001,148.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2020

HPW - 20WWO882 Contract Award/Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Five (5) bids were received on February 20, 2020 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,691,569.02
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,748,093.65
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$5,183,665.77
4.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$5,517,493.56
5.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$5,736,942.11

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC, with a low bid of \$4,691,569.02.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,001,148.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,691,569.02
Contingencies	\$234,578.98
Engineering Testing Services	\$75,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by ATSER, LP. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

Bid Tabulation

Backup Material

Council Districts

Legend

- Freeways
- Major Roads
- Council Districts - 2028

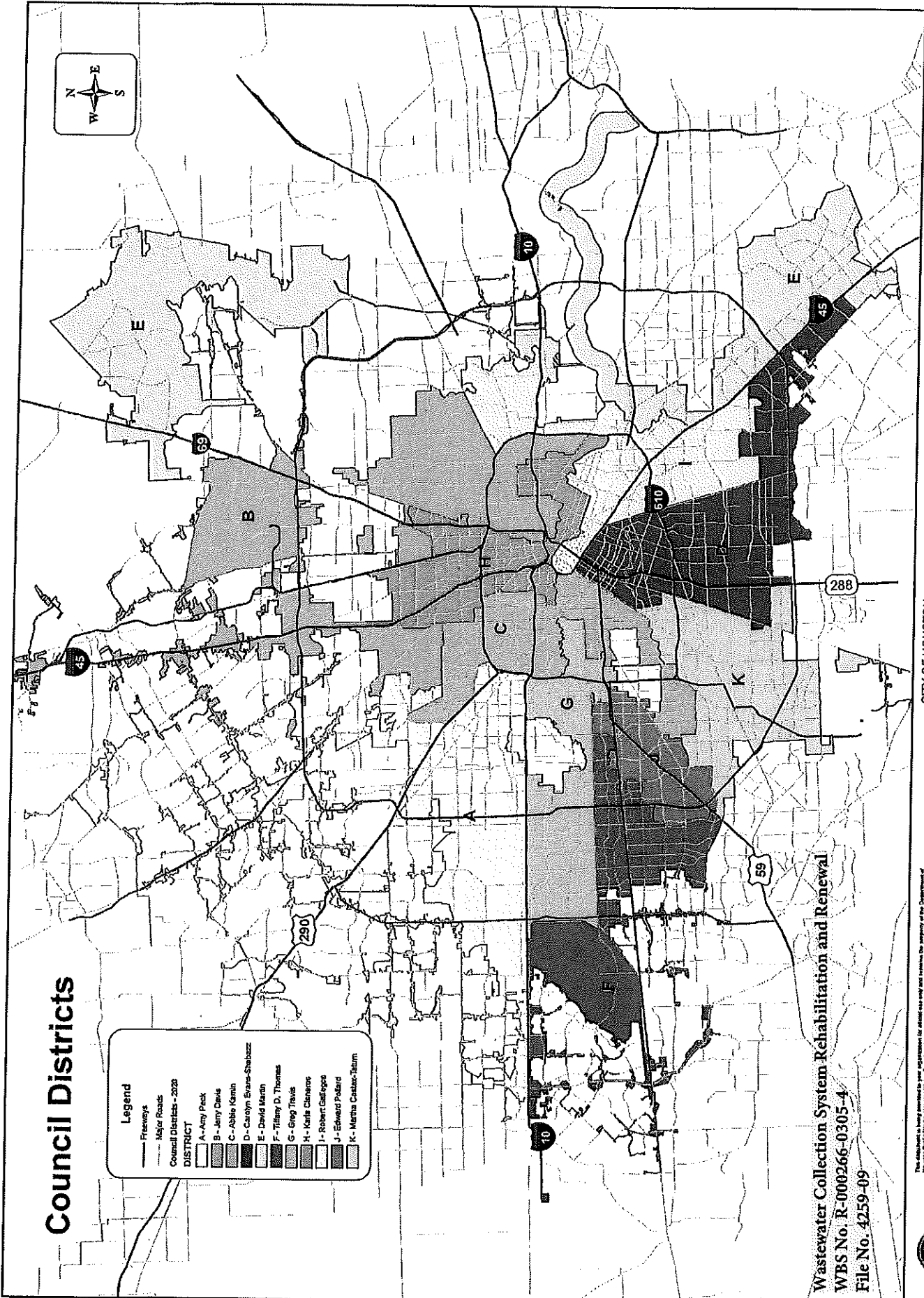
DISTRICT	
A	Amy Peak
B	Jerry Davis
C	Able Kamin
D	Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
E	David Martin
F	Tiffany D. Thomas
G	Greg Travis
H	Karl Clarence
I	Robert Gallegos
J	Edward Pollard
K	Merita Carter-Tamm

Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal
WBS No. R-000266-0305-4
File No. 4259-09



CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Houston Public Works
Houston Water - GIS Services

This document is being prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Open Access to Public Records Act, Chapter 311, Texas Government Code, and the provisions of the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code. The information contained herein is for informational purposes only and is not intended to be used for any other purpose. The information is provided as is and is not guaranteed to be accurate or complete. The information is provided for your reference only and is not intended to be used for any other purpose. The information is provided as is and is not guaranteed to be accurate or complete. The information is provided for your reference only and is not intended to be used for any other purpose.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2020

ARA – Advanced Ecosystem Services, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2020-533, passed first reading June 17, 2020

ORDINANCE granting to **ADVANCED ECOSYSTEM SERVICES, INC a Texas corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain finding related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Advanced Ecosystem Services, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

5.28.2020 Advanced Ecosystem Services, Inc.
RCA

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2020

ARA – Advanced Ecosystem Services, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 32.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Advanced Ecosystem Services, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

000AE9FC06A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham	Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya	Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2020

ARA – BCAC Underground, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2020-534, passed first reading June 17, 2020

ORDINANCE granting to **BCAC UNDERGROUND, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to BCAC Underground, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

5.28.2020 BCAC Underground, LLC RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2020

ARA – BCAC Underground, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 34.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to BCAC Underground, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2020

ARA – CCJC Enterprises, Inc., dba Redbox Plus
North/Northeast Houston SWF

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2020-535, passed first reading June 17, 2020

ORDINANCE granting to **CCJC ENTERPRISES, INC, dba REDBOX PLUS NORTH/NORTHEAST HOUSTON, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CCJC Enterprises, Inc., dba Redbox Plus North/Northeast Houston. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

**Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

5.28.2020 CCJC Enterprises, Inc., dba
Redbox Plus North/Northeast Houston RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2020

ARA – CCJC Enterprises, Inc., dba Redbox Plus North/Northeast Houston SWF

Agenda Item#: 33.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CCJC Enterprises, Inc., dba Redbox Plus North/Northeast Houston. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/23/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2020

ARA - SP Plus Corporation SWF

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2020-499, passed second reading June 17, 2020

ORDINANCE granting to **SP PLUS CORPORATION, a Delaware Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD and FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to SP Plus Corporation. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

5.18.2020 SP Plus Corporation RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/9/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2020

ARA - SP Plus Corporation SWF

Agenda Item#: 7.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to SP Plus Corporation. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez
60BAE9FC66A94CC

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530